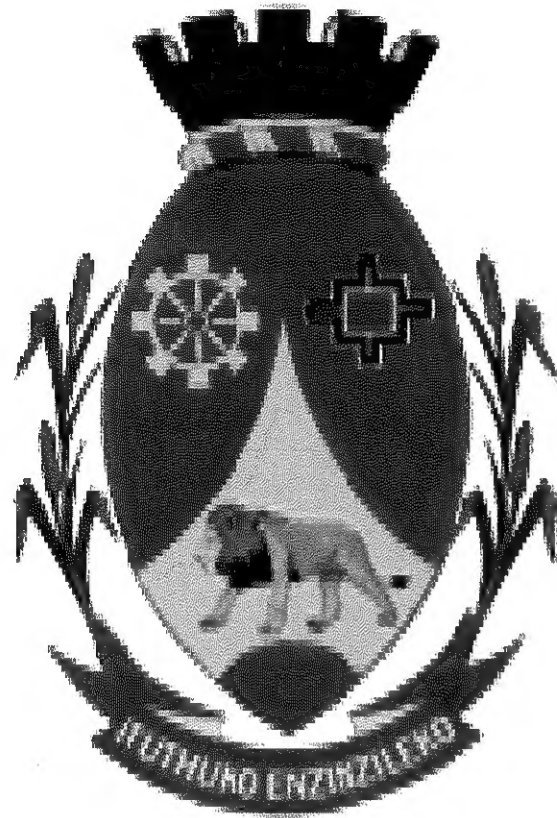


**DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET FOR
2017/2018 – 2019/2020**



**THEMBISILE HANI
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

TABLE OF CONTENT	PAGE NUMBER
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1 - 1
Table 1 Consolidation Overview of 2017/18 MTREF	2 – 3
Summary of 2017/18 FY Revenue projection	3 – 4
Summary of Operating Expenditure	4 – 5
Summary of Non – Cash Back Items	6 - 6
Summary of Capital Expenditure	7 – 7
Table 3 Percentage Growth in Revenue By main Revenue Sources	8 – 8
Table 4 Operating Transfer and Grants Receipts	8 – 9
Operating Expenditure Framework	9 – 11
Priority Given to Repairs and Maintenance	12 – 13
Capital Expenditure	14 – 14
Annual Budget table	15 - 70

Part 2 Supporting Documentations

Council Resolution

Quality Certificate

Annual Budget 2016/2017 – 2018/9 (VS 2.8)

Annual Budget 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 (VS 6.1)

Tariff Structure & Policy

Investment Policy

Cash Management Policy

Credit Control & Collection Policy

Property Rates Policy

Financial Recovery & Debt Collection Plan

Indigent Subsidy & free Basic Services Provision Policy

Budget Policy

Virement Policy

Supply Chain Management Policy

Asset Management Policy

Travelling and Subsistence Allowance Policy

Unauthorised, Irregular or Fruitless and Wasteful Exp Policy

Petty Cash Policy

PART 1 Annual Budget

1. On 28 March 2017 the council of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality met in Council Chambers of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality to consider the tabling of the Annual budget for 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 financial year.
- 1.1 The council of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 16 and 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), approved its draft budget without any reservations, the approved budget was in terms of Version 6.1 approved by the National Treasury as per circular 85 and 86.

1.2 Executive Summary

The municipality has undertaken various customer care initiative to ensure that the municipality is truly involves all the communities in all wards through Mayoral Imbizo in the process of ensuring that people are leading government.

The National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No 51,54,55,58,70,72,74, 75, 78,85 and 86 were used to guide the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF can be summarised as follows:-

- The high percentage of provision of bad debts which caused by the non-payment of services provided by the municipality for non-payment of services.
- Wage increase for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical posts
- Aging and poorly maintained water pipes and roads gravelling.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF.

- The 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in the adjustment Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baseline for the 2017/2018 annual budget.
- Intermediate service level standard were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog of eradication goals

According to Circular No: 86 (issued 08 March 2017) as per paragraph 7.1 municipalities must:-

"According to international best practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Account. However considering our own circumstances and technical capacity of smaller municipalities, it is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and current year (2016/2017) information using version 2.8 of the schedule. In relation to the 2017/2018

MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A Schedule. By implication to separate Schedule must be submitted"

The following tables are a consolidation overview of the proposed 2017/2018, 2019/2020 MTREF

1.3 Table 1 Consolidation overview of the 2017/2018 MTREF

Description	Adjustment Budget Year 2016/2017 (Actual Revenue) Million	Adjustment Budget Year 2016/2017 (Billing Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2017/2018 (Actual Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2017/2018 (Billing Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2018/2019 (Actual Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2018/2019 (Billing Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2018/2019 (Actual Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2019/2020 (Billing Revenue) Million
Total Revenue	R 522 731	R 602 074	R 558 695	R 648 936	R 548 382	R 656 502	R 581 233	R 694 683
Total Operating Exp	R 387 767	R 656 777	R 411 540	R 806 809	R 427 369	R 852 900	R 454 501	R 900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	R 146 997	(R 54 703)	R 147 155	(R 157 873)	R 121 012	(R 196 350)	R 126 732 205	(R 205 986)
Total Capital Exp	R 114 187	R 0	R 145 678	R 0	R 120 012	R 0	R 125 650	R 0

The Summary of 2017/2018 financial year Revenue projected is as follows:-

Description	Budget 2017/2018	Percentage
Equitable share	R 338 477 000	60.58%
Financial Management Grant	R 1 700 000	0.30%
EPWP	2 560 000	0.46%
MIG	R 131 562 000	23.63%
WSIG	R 45 000 000	8.05%
TOTAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	R 519 299 000	
Own Revenue	R 26 390 594	4.40%
Cash in Hand as at 28 March 2017 not committed recived from SARS returns	R 14 408 406	2.58%
TOTAL BUDGET	R 558 695 057	

The budget of the municipality is prepared in two methods of which is cash and accrual basis

Summary of Revenue

The Cash basis is the realistically actual cash that the municipality is anticipating to collect from the consumers and from other sources of revenue eg Rentals of Facilities and Agency Commission

The Accrual basis is the billing revenue which is charged on monthly basis to the consumers of which only five percent is collected from the billed amount.

The realistically actual operating revenue increased by 6.4 per cent which is **R 35, 9 million** compared to 2016/17 Adjustment Budget

The billing operating revenue increased by 7 per cent which is **R 46 million**, for the two outer years operational revenue will be increased by 5.7 and 5.6 per cent respectively.

Summary of Operating Expenditure

Description	Budget	Percentage
Staff benefits	R 124 577 076	30.27%
Councillors allowances	R 23 049 069	5.60%
Ward Committee	R 3 840 000	0.93%
Bulk Purchase	R 137 234 880	33.35%
Free Basic Electricity	R 3 531 821	0.86%
Sub – Total opex	R 288 701 025	
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	R 38 174 978	9.28%

Description	Budget	Percentage
Other Operational Expenditure	R 81 131 776	19.71%
Total – Operational Budget	R 411 539 600	
Capital Expenditure – MIG/ WSIG	R 144 698 400	
Construction of Parking	R 100 000	
Furniture	R 200 000	
Computer Equipment	R 680 000	
Total Capital Budget	R 145 678 400	26.14%
Total Opex and Capex Budget	R 557 218 000	

The 2017/2018 actual operational expenditure (cash Basis) for the municipality has been projected to an amount of **R 411.5 million** which is 17.29 per cent increase, and the two outer years will be increased by 27.4 and 16.71 per cent respectively.

Summary of Non Cash Back Items

Description	Budgeted Amount
Depreciation	R 171 267 937
Provision for Bad Debt	R 168 832 388
Provision for Traffic Fines	R 2 806 695
Provision for Leave	R 3 988 509
Provision for Bonus	R 6 445 840
Provision for Medical Actuarie	R 3 192 000
Free Basic Water (Revenue forgone)	R 38 203 560
Total Budget	R 394 736 929

The 2017/2018 operational expenditure including non cash back items which are the requirements by the regulations and GRAP Standards amount to **R 394.7 million** which are included in the operational budget will amount to **R 806 million** and the budget will have a deficit amounting to **R 157.8 million** because of the non cash back items.

Summary of Capital Expenditure

The 2017/2018 financial year capital expenditure projected to an amount to **R 145.6 million** which increased by 4.62 per cent than 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget. The capital expenditure will be funded from MIG and WSIG and for construction of parking and procurement of furniture and computers are funded from own revenue.

1.4 Table 2 Summary of Revenue Classified by Main Revenue Source

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Service charges	51 735	58 257	102 776	91 318	137 557	137 557	86 273	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2 637	4 104	10 066	4 908	5 719	5 719	2 688	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	247 290	263 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other own revenue	85 765	69 440	40 252	33 558	75 145	75 145	39 134	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 254	46 777	49 396
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 361	154 703	163 367
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 153	7 561	7 984
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 548	59 771	63 119
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243

The projected operational revenue for 2017/18 financial year amount to **R 627 936 million** which is divided as follows:

- Property Rates amount to **R 44 254 million** which is 6.4 per increase than in the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget
- Service Charges amount to **R 146 361 million** which is 6.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget
- Investment revenue amount to **R 7 153 million** which is 31.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget, the reason behind the increase is that the municipality is projecting an amount R 23 756 million which will be received from SARS as VAT Returns and this revenue will be invested to generate revenue until is committed.
- Transfer recognised – operational amount to **R 373 621 million** which is 8.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget.
- Other own revenue amount to **R 77 548 million** which is 3.1 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget.

Table 3 Percentage Growth in Revenue by Main Revenue Source

Description R thousand	Adjusted Budget	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2017/2018	%	2018/2019	%	2019/2020	%
Equitableshare Grant	14 868	1 841	-707.6	1 945	5.6	2 054	5.6
MIG	41 592	44 254	6.4	46 777	5.7	49 396	5.6
WSIG	1 446	1 538	6.4	1 628	5.6	1 719	5.6
LGFMG	137 557	146 361	6.4	154 703	5.74	163 367	5.6
EPWP	5 719	7 153	20	7 561	5.39	7 984	5.29
Transfer Regnised - Opex	344 061	373 621	7.9	365 493	-2.2	387 378	5.6
Other Revenue Actual	9 640	27 387	3.1	50 742	5.3	55 366	5.3
Other Revenue Billing	73 145	84 700	13.6	81 968	-3.3	86 568	5.3
Total Actual Revenue	375 734	411 540	8.7	427 369	3.7	454 501	5.9
Total Billing Revenue	602 074	648 936	7.2	656 502	1.1	694 683	5.5

In terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation, capital transfer and contribution are excluded from the operating statement, the inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of operating surplus/deficit

In the 2017/2018 financial year, the operating grants total amount to **R 373 621 million** and constitute 90.7 per cent. For 2018/19 decreased to an amount of **R 365 493 million** and 2019/20 increase to an amount of **R 387 378 million** MTREF.

Table 4 Operating Transfer and Grants Receipts

Description	Adjusted Budget	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2017/2018	%	2018/2019	%	2019/2020	%
Equitableshare Grant	313 317	338 477	7.4	363 538	6.9	385 423	5.6
MIG	117 504	131 562	10.7	131 562		141 060	
WSIG	19 000	45 000	57.8	45 000	0	50 000	10
LGFMG	1 625	1 700	4.4	1 955	13	2 215	11.7
EPWP	2 244	2 562	0	-	0	-	
Total	453 690	519 301	12.60	542 055	4.2	578 688	6.3

Grants in-kind

Description	Adjusted Budget	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2017/2018	%	2018/2019	%	2019/2020	%
INEP ALLOCATED TO ESKOM	46 374	109 220	57.5	40 385	-170.4	53 307	24.2
RBIG ALLOCATED TO DWA	23 330	33 025	29.4	88 355	62.6	125 669	29.9
Total	69 704	142 245	51	128 740	-10.5	178 976	28.1

The allocations of grants of the municipality as per the Division of Revenue Bill of 2017 amount to **R 519 301 million** which is 12.6 per cent increase, and for two outer year the allocations are 4.2 and 6.3 respectively

The allocation of grant in-kind as per the Division of Revenue Bill allocated to the municipality and paid to ESKOM and DWA for implementation amount to **R 142 245 million** which is 51 per cent increase compared to 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget, and the two outer years are -10.5 and 28.1 per cent respectively.

increase compared to 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget, and the two outer years are -10.5 and 28.1 per cent respectively.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

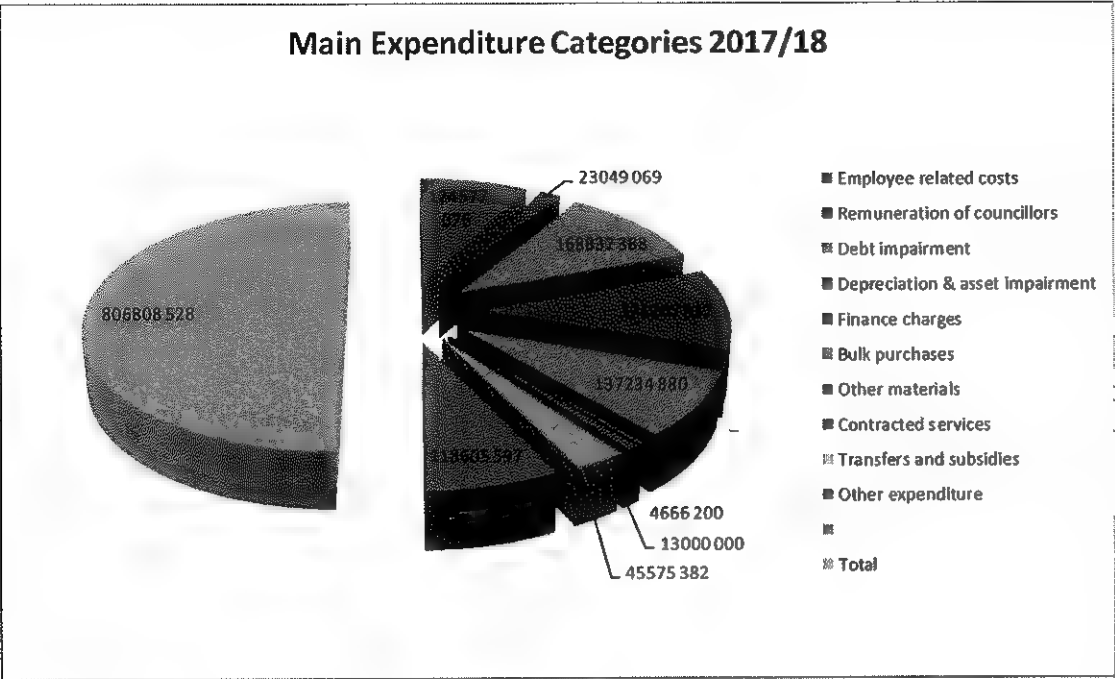
MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920			
Debt impairment	3	147 185	55 206	164 698	65 196	161 315	161 315	-			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966		-	-	-
Finance charges			661	396					-	-	-
Bulk purchases	II	110 951	69 990	118 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	63 235	-	-	-
Other materials	8		69	1 238	2 733	3 633	3 633	1 301			
Contracted services		10 085	10 544	11 448	12 208	12 552	12 552	7 323	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		2 842	12 297	57 467	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	117 714	71 821	105 527	79 271	123 901	123 901	49 429	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		33	487	6 240							
Total Expenditure		634 171	479 203	737 205	813 285	788 406	788 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 680)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue	1										
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 363	25 727
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 168
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 606	125 421	132 503
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The following graphical representation gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year



Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Employee related costs	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors	23 049	24 363	25 727
Debt impairment	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	171 268	181 030	191 168
Finance charges	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	137 235	146 057	153 180
Other materials	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	118 606	126 421	132 503

The total projected operational expenditure for the 2017/2018 financial year amount to R 806 809 million which is divided as follows as main expenditure categories:

- Employee Related Cost amount to **R 124 577 million** which is 7.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget.
- Remuneration of Councillors amount to **R 23 049 million** which is 6.4 million increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget
- Debt Impairment amount to **R 168 832 million** which is 4.4 increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget
- Depreciation & Asset Impairment amount to **R 171 268 million** which is 6.0 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.

- Bulk Purchase of Water amount to **R 137 235 million** which is 5.6 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Other Material amount to **R 4 666 million** which is 41.4 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Contracted Services amount to **R 13 000 million** which is 6.1 million per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Transfers and Subsidies amount to **R 45 575 million** which is 38.4 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Other expenditure amount to **R 118 606 million** which is -4.3 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.

1.5 Priority Given to Repairs and Maintenance

Table 5 Operational Repairs and Maintenance

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class							
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		18 084	16 250	–	21 814	21 614	21 614
Roads Infrastructure		1 562	1 700	–	640	640	640
<i>Roads</i>		1 562	1 700	–	640	640	640
Electrical Infrastructure		195	100	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		195	100	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 328	14 200	–	575	575	575
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>					161	161	161
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		16 328	14 200		414	414	414
		–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	20 600	20 400	20 400
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	–	20 600	20 400	20 400
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	250	–	–	–	–
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		–	250	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	200	200
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	200	200
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>						200	200
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907
Operational Buildings		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907
Computer Equipment		–	50	–	476	426	426
Computer Equipment			50		476	426	426
Transport Assets		–	1 000	–	4 000	8 326	8 326
Transport Assets			1 000		4 000	8 326	8 326
Total Repairs and Maintenance Ex	1	19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		28 385	30 003	31 683
Roads Infrastructure		2 500	2 643	2 790
<i>Roads</i>		1 000	1 057	1 116
<i>Road Structures</i>		1 500	1 586	1 674
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 057	1 116
<i>MV Networks</i>		1 000	1 057	1 116
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 485	24 824	26 214
<i>Reservoirs</i>		200	211	223
<i>Pump Stations</i>		4 640	4 904	5 179
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		15 514	16 398	17 317
<i>PRV Stations</i>		3 131	3 310	3 495
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 400	1 480	1 563
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		1 400	1 480	1 563
Community Assets		700	740	781
<i>Community Facilities</i>		700	740	781
<i>Halls</i>		500	529	558
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		200	211	223
		1	1	1
Other assets		53	56	59
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		53	56	59
<i>Capital Spares</i>		53	56	59
Computer Equipment		454	480	506
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		454	480	506
Machinery and Equipment		200	211	223
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		200	211	223
Transport Assets		8 383	8 861	9 357
<i>Transport Assets</i>		8 383	8 861	9 357
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	38 175	40 351	42 611

The municipality has budget an amount of **R 38 175 million** which is **R 31 473 million** which is 17.6 per cent increase than 2016/2017 financial year Adjustment Budget. The total per cent against the total operational budget mount to 4.7 per cent

1.6 Capital Expenditure

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
600208 Construction of Multi-Purpose Centres in Mvelo North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 674
600000 Upgrading of Kwaggaforten Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 674
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
600000 Installation of High Mast Lights and Street Lights in Various Villages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
540/600000 Pipeline-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	8 533	9 011
540/600001 Reservoir-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 670	8 107	8 561
540/600002 Pipeline and Water Treatment Works-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 798	46 295	48 887
540/600003 Reservoir-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 436	32 171	33 972
540/600004 Bulk Pipeline-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 813
540/600005 Pipeline and Pump Station-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 969	5 273	5 569
540/600006 Upgrading of Vlaklaagte and Kwaggaforten Water Infrastructure-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 468	12 122	12 801
540/600007 Upgrading of Vitshegewaag Reservoir Storage-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 650	3 864
540/600008 Upgrading of Tweelotse A Reservoir Storage-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 650	-
540/600009 Upgrading of Matfysensloop Water Infrastructure-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 322	3 512	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
600000 Construction of Road to Mashoko Cemetery-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
600000 Bulk Sewers Pipeline-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 614	6 991	7 382
600001 Design and approval-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 171	3 349
Vote 12 - 108 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	710	759
307015 Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	710	759
Vote 15 - 340 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE AND PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335
307020 Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
600000 Parking Construction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605

The budget for capital expenditure for 2017/18 financial year amount to **R 145 678 million** which is 21.4 per cent compared to 2016/2017 financial year Adjustment Budget, the capital budget is funded from MIG and WSIG.

An amount of **R 980 thousand** is funded from own revenue to procure computer, Furniture and parking construction.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables

MP315 Themblisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Service charges	51 735	56 257	102 776	91 318	137 557	137 557	86 273	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2 837	4 104	10 066	4 906	5 719	5 719	2 688	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	247 290	283 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other own revenue	96 765	69 440	40 252	33 558	75 145	75 145	39 134	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Employee costs	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 728	105 283	143 422	160 968	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	861	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	110 951	100 059	120 489	132 227	129 073	129 073	64 536	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	2 842	12 297	57 467	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	275 017	138 057	288 912	156 675	297 788	297 788	58 752	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	634 171	479 203	737 205	813 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 650)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	90 211	79 337	125 087	113 629	111 629	111 629	60 237	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	-	-	51 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 568	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 568	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	50 519	148 224	198 278	72 402	137 597	137 597	919 385	-	-	-
Total non current assets	1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 381 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	150 858	149 717	112 912	15 120	24 006	24 006	89 572	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	20 858	24 282	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 568 028	1 568 028	3 984 008	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	150 170	135 931	94 603	126 776	126 516	126 516	138 251	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(112 148)	(90 703)	(112 212)	(135 672)	(113 675)	(113 675)	(78 337)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41 211	86 440	68 832	28 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	41 211	86 440	68 832	51 474	28 169	28 169	128 716	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	141 138	120 195	67 423	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WCV)	1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 381 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	19 558	17 850	1 082	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 254	46 777	49 396
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 361	154 703	163 367
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 153	7 561	7 111
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 548	59 771	63 118
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)								627 936	634 305	671 243
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 363	25 727
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 111
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 901	149 989	158 389
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 438	317 618	335 463
Total Expenditure								806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit)								(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	178 137	191 030
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions								(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year								(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds								145 678	153 263	161 846
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 138	185 121	195 488
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 618	38 706	40 873
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 669	17 610	18 596
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 155	172 471	188 464
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 982)	(162 605)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end								43 580	62 070	85 929
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	46 065	48 644
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 973	14 770	15 597
Balance - surplus (shortfall)								29 607	31 295	33 047
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WCV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 175	38 175	40 351	42 611
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 735	41 735	44 114	46 585
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand	1						
Revenue - Functional							
<i>Governance and administration</i>		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 489	18 492	9 043	14 221	14 125	14 125
Community and social services		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603
Sport and recreation		97	172	164	201	219	219
Public safety		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915
Planning and development		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		59 756	79 615	202 605	115 098	159 330	159 330
Energy sources		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-
Water management		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460
Waste water management		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224
Waste management		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703
Expenditure - Functional							
<i>Governance and administration</i>		387 708	256 269	416 101	342 507	479 735	479 735
Executive and council		323 156	212 650	360 891	290 300	392 081	392 081
Finance and administration		64 552	43 619	55 211	52 207	87 654	87 654
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		43 211	39 912	36 433	39 754	40 822	40 822
Community and social services		37 698	34 718	4 478	14 721	15 273	15 273
Sport and recreation		1 205	121	8 300	-	-	-
Public safety		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802
Planning and development		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		178 647	159 486	274 769	217 740	234 047	234 047
Energy sources		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761
Water management		166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586
Waste water management		5 684	11 443	16 942	18 912	18 818	18 818
Waste management		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	I									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 491	435 587	461 397
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 491	435 587	461 397
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 713	161	170
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	114	120	127
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	142 969	145 194	153 762
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	132 795	134 441	142 407
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 443	231 500	246 944
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	40 864	43 194	45 613
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	480 875	508 340	536 865
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 330	38 456	40 688
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	442 680	467 913	494 116
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 864	1 971	2 081
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 856	14 646	15 466
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 296	11 940	12 608
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 706	2 857
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 521	51 287	54 159
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 362	19 409	20 495
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	283 557	278 579	294 180
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 419	23 697	25 024
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 093	6 440	6 801
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 ThembeSile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 489	18 492	9 643	14 221	14 125	14 125	-	-	-
Community and social services		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		97	172	164	201	219	219	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		97	172	164	201	219	219	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Planning and development		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	59 756	79 615	202 605	115 098	159 330	159 330	-	-	-
Energy sources	2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Waste management	17 926	18 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	17 926	18 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 501 825	537 908	762 336	626 852	713 703	713 703	-	-	-
Expenditure - Functional	387 768	256 289	418 101	342 607	479 735	479 735	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	323 156	212 650	380 891	290 300	392 081	392 081	-	-	-
Executive and council	313 465	197 482	349 328	268 415	366 963	366 963	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	9 691	15 168	11 562	21 885	25 118	25 118	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	64 552	43 619	55 211	52 207	67 654	67 654	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	43 211	39 912	36 433	36 754	40 822	40 822	-	-	-
Community and public safety	37 698	34 718	4 478	14 721	15 273	15 273	-	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	9 536	10 015	10 015	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	37 698	34 718	4 478	5 184	5 259	5 259	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 205	121	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	1 205	121	8 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	24 604	23 635	6 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Planning and development	24 604	23 635	6 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 805	4 805	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	17 065	15 689	1 748	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	2 622	3 022	3 022	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	2 880	5 676	4 778	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	176 647	159 486	274 769	217 740	234 047	234 047	-	-	-
Energy sources	3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Electricity	3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-electric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	5 684	11 443	16 942	18 912	18 818	18 818	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	5 684	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948	-	-	-
Waste management	3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration								406 491	435 587	461 397
Executive and council										
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration								406 491	435 587	461 397
Administrative and Corporate Support										
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office								361 879	388 432	411 602
Finance										
Fleet Management										
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services								44 611	47 154	49 795
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit										
Governance Function								2 713	161	170
Community and public safety								114	120	127
Community and social services										
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases								47	49	52
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities								49	51	54
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives								18	20	21
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's								39	41	43
Sport and recreation										
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities								39	41	43
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								2 580		
Public safety										
Civil Defence								2 560		
Cleansing										

Economic and environmental services							142 969	145 184	151 753
Planning and development							132 795	134 441	142 407
Billboards							56	59	62
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation							131 812	133 401	141 309
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit							928	981	1 034
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport							10 173	10 753	11 355
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							10 173	10 753	11 355
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads									
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services							221 443	231 500	246 944
Energy sources									
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management							178 017	185 599	198 472
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution							178 017	185 599	198 472
Water Storage									
Waste water management							2 562	2 708	2 859
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management							2 562	2 708	2 859
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management							40 864	43 194	45 613
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							40 864	43 194	45 613
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other									
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	2						773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration							480 875	508 340	536 665
Executive and council							36 330	38 456	40 668
Mayor and Council							30 856	32 615	34 441
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive							5 475	5 841	6 227
Finance and administration							442 580	467 913	494 118
Administrative and Corporate Support							28 956	30 606	32 320
Asset Management							176 223	186 267	196 698
Budget and Treasury Office							190 366	201 216	212 485
Finance									
Fleet Management							16 900	17 884	18 884
Human Resources							16 361	17 294	18 262
Information Technology							7 000	7 399	7 813
Legal Services							3 928	4 152	4 385
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-									
Property Services									
Risk Management							1 034	1 093	1 154
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management							1 913	2 022	2 135
Valuation Service									
Internal audit							1 864	1 971	2 081
Governance Function							1 864	1 971	2 081
Community and public safety							13 856	14 646	15 468
Community and social services							11 298	11 940	12 608
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							200	211	223
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities							11 096	11 728	12 385

Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 708	2 857
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 708	2 857
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	48 521	51 287	54 159
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	18 362	19 409	20 495
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	5 039	5 327	5 625
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	6 479	6 848	7 231
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	-	-	265	281	297
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	263 557	278 579	294 180
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	83 942	88 727	93 695
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	22 418	23 697	25 024
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	7 358	7 778	8 214
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	6 093	6 440	6 801
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	5 561	5 878	6 207
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	608 809	652 651	690 689
Surplus(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 398)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 133	435 209	460 998
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	131 812	133 401	141 309
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 424	43 194	45 613
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 361	1 437
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	206	218	230
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 856	32 615	34 441
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 329	39 512	41 783
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 305	5 608	5 922
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	368 501	389 506	411 318
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	2 311	2 440
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 653	9 146	9 659
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 359	7 778	8 214
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	44 189	46 708	49 324
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	4 749	5 015
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 096	11 728	12 385
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
010010 Service Charges (Rates and Taxes)		13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	-	-	-
025020 Interest Earned Current Account		1 242	2 598	3 242	2 323	2 323	2 323	-	-	-
025030 Interest Earned Investment		1 395	1 506	6 825	2 582	3 396	3 396	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areas		20 426	24 679	17 328	18 717	27 855	27 855	-	-	-
045010 Trading Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
055020 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		890	934	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
055040 Finance Management Grant		1 550	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 625	1 625	-	-	-
055081 Equitable Share Allocation		237 008	259 924	288 644	313 317	313 317	313 317	-	-	-
060100 Other Incomes		2 789	36	26	0	149	149	-	-	-
060110 Clearance Certificates		255	6	6	4	10	10	-	-	-
060230 Balance b/f Unappropriated Funds		-	-	-	-	32 066	32 066	-	-	-
600801 Donation Received		60 265	23 744	13 480	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 133	435 209	460 998
010010 Service Charges (Rates and Taxes)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 085	8 546	9 025
010011 Residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 214	13 967	14 750
010012 Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 881	3 045	3 216
010013 Business/Com		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 074	21 218	22 406
010014 Agric Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
010015 Municipal Building to Billed as per Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 757	3 972	4 194
025020 Interest Earned Current Account		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	3 589	3 790
025030 Interest Earned Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
045010 Trading Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
055020 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 955	1 955
055040 Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	338 477	363 538	385 423
055081 Equitable Share Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060100 Other Incomes		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	24
060110 Clearance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 408	15 230	16 083
060230 Balance b/f Unappropriated Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600801 Donation Received		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
060240 Interest from SARS		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	108	112
60260 Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 750	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
055010 Municipal Infrastructure Grant		88 132	79 337	125 087	117 504	117 504	117 504	-	-	-
060160 Application Tender Documents		467	150	337	80	411	411	-	-	-
060170 MIG Roll - Over 2014/15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060015 Buildings Plans		144	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		8	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	131 812	133 401	141 030
055010 Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	131 562	133 137	141 030
060160 Application Tender Documents		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	264	279
060170 MIG Roll Over 2014/15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060015 Buildings Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
060270 Refuse Removal		17 701	-	22 155	49 490	28 428	28 428	-	-	-
060275 Basic Charge Refuse Removal		-	12 786	1 659	-	1 973	1 973	-	-	-
060285 Sale Of Refuse Bins		225	1	10	10	1	1	-	-	-
055090 EPWP		-	3 757	3 117	2 244	2 244	2 244	-	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 424	43 194	45 613
060270 Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 346	34 190	36 105
060275 Basic Charge Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060285 Sale Of Refuse Bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
055090 EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Aerears		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 517	9 002	9 506

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
055150 Operating Subsidy (Water Subsidy Infrastructure)		5 000	10 000	45 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-
060170 Hining Of JoJo Tanks		33	14	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
060197 Delivery of Water		209	67	9	-	2	2	-	-	-
060360 Water Consumption		443	994	537	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Com/GOV/Chu		1 452	-	36 942	-	2 518	2 518	-	-	-
060390 Water Connections		31	5	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Residential Sanitation		31 194	41 961	37 320	-	-	-	-	-	-
055160 Water Ser Operating Subsidy -In Kind		-	300	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Water		1 387	1 510	-	40 863	102 673	102 673	-	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060070 Septic Tank Blockage		-	984	246	267	267	267	-	-	-
060370 Prepaid Water Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
055150 Operating Subsidy (Water Subsidy Infrastructure Gr		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	45 000	50 000
060170 Hing Of JoJo Tanks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060197 Delivery of Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
060360 Water Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Com/GOV/Chu		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
060390 Water Connections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Residential Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
055160 Water Ser Operating Subsidy -In Kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	111 923	118 302	124 927
060384 Basic Charges Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060070 Septic Tank Blockage		-	-	-	-	-	-	226	239	253
060370 Prepaid Water Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 864	22 053	23 288
030010 Interest Earned On Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation		-	-	26	966	38	38	-	-	-
060191 Septic Tank Blockage		-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	259	257	257	257	-	-	-
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation Residential		-	-	1 590	-	1 927	1 927	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 211	2 334
060191 Septic Tank Blockage		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	361	381	403
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation Residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	120

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 241	1 848	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
020010 Sale of Stands		569	-	-	6 174	3 154	3 154	-	-	-
020020 Rental Sites Business		275	602	457	371	222	222	-	-	-
020040 Sales of Houses		415	-	-	381	134	134	-	-	-
020050 Cemetery		99	113	53	47	47	47	-	-	-
045010 Trading Licences		176	197	183	287	287	287	-	-	-
055010 Library Items		8	2	2	2	19	19	-	-	-
060010 Zoning Certificate		7	670	682	15	51	51	-	-	-
020070 Billboards Advertising		54	64	51	20	61	61	-	-	-
060015 Buildings Plans		-	-	80	10	601	601	-	-	-
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		-	-	14	12	28	28	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 361	1 437
020010 Sale of Stands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
020020 Rental Sites Business		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	252	267
020040 Sales of Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
020050 Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52
045010 Trading Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	202	214	226
055010 Library Items		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	20	21
060010 Zoning Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	51	54
020070 Billboards Advertising		-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	62
060015 Buildings Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	647	684	722
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	32	34

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		7 162	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
040010 Traffic Fines		301	11 573	1 717	586	185	185	-	-	-
060518 Agency Commission (DLTC)		6 860	5 100	5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
040010 Traffic Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	173	183	193
060518 Agency Commission (DLTC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 537	2 679
060519 Application for learners licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 114	2 232
060520 Application for Driving Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 330	3 516
060521 Issue of learners licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 114	2 232
060522 Issue of driving licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	264	279
060523 Application for PrDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand							
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE		97	172	164	201	219	219
020010 Rental Halls		63	55	48	39	48	48
020025 Rental Stadiums		9	17	21	15	23	23
060190 Grading of Sports Ground & Sites		13	95	-	2	2	2
060192 Rental (Lease) Cluster Building		12	5	95	145	145	145
Total Revenue by Vote	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)											
Vote Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE			-	-	-	-	-	-	208	218	230
020010 Rental Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	49	51	54
020025 Rental Stadiums			-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
060190 Grading of Sports Ground & Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
060192 Rental (Lease) Cluster Building			-	-	-	-	-	-	118	125	132
Total Revenue by Vote		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	842 275

Operational Expenditure

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

MP315 Themisle Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		313 465	197 462	349 328	268 415	366 963	366 963	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		2 858	2 983	3 180	3 532	3 532	3 532	-	-	-
260050 Membership fees		377	449	1 145	1 500	1 442	1 442	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 575	1 740	2 084	2 194	2 194	2 194	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		239	256	332	382	382	382	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowances		3 934	4 023	4 433	4 875	4 877	4 877	-	-	-
216004 Cellphone Allowances		1 328	1 348	1 311	1 336	1 376	1 376	-	-	-
215005 Councillor Allowances		7 795	7 872	8 496	8 786	8 786	8 786	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		108	109	117	195	195	195	-	-	-
260140 Mobile data bundles		-	-	-	230	234	234	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Equipment		1 276	769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260240 Public/Photograph		-	-	86	308	308	308	-	-	-
260260 Audit Committees		104	142	88	107	143	143	-	-	-
260270 Catering		357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260280 Electricity and Water		4 413	5 670	5 975	6 500	7 699	7 699	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		85	69	55	64	64	64	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		649	136	152	171	467	467	-	-	-
260450 Telecommunication		2 761	1 651	1 702	1 082	1 607	1 607	-	-	-
260480 Insurance		888	1 365	1 176	2 552	2 079	2 079	-	-	-
230001 Depreciation Infrastructure		105 255	85 166	112 820	112 202	112 202	112 202	-	-	-
230002 Depreciation Community Assets		8 570	8 472	7 793	16 758	16 758	16 758	-	-	-
230003 Depreciation Computer Equipment		758	514	767	1 676	1 676	1 676	-	-	-
230004 Depreciation Furniture and Fittings		368	368	473	1 117	1 117	1 117	-	-	-
230005 Depreciation Office Equipment		26	5	5	56	56	56	-	-	-
230006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		1 737	1 158	1 704	2 793	2 793	2 793	-	-	-
230007 Depreciation Buildings		2 813	2 541	2 294	4 022	4 022	4 022	-	-	-
230011 Depreciation Plant and Machinery		10 903	7 054	7 678	22 343	22 343	22 343	-	-	-
305010 Audit Fees		3 318	4 238	4 453	4 500	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
306019 Provision for Bad Debt		144 668	55 206	163 634	62 558	158 677	158 677	-	-	-
260530 Ward Committees Expense		3 270	3 966	3 754	3 840	3 540	3 540	-	-	-
260370 Provision for Data Cards		77	-	536	-	-	-	-	-	-
306020 Provision Bad Debts Traffic Fines		2 517	-	954	2 638	2 638	2 638	-	-	-
260360 Public Participation		126	122	-	100	759	759	-	-	-
260300 Refreshment Exco Mayor		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260310 Refreshments Speaker		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260320 Refreshment Chief Whip		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260330 Refreshments:MPAC		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
230012 Impairment of Assets		-	72	9 890	-	-	-	-	-	-
307120 Vehicles expensed		-	-	564	-	-	-	-	-	-
260120 Profit/Loss on Disposal		-	-	1 679	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 856	32 615	34 441
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 758	3 972	4 194
260050 Membership fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 534	1 621	1 712
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 757	1 857	1 961
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	359	379	400
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 948	5 230	5 523
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 395	1 474	1 557
215005 Councillor Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 779	9 280	9 799
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	198	209	221
260140 Mobile data bundles		-	-	-	-	-	-	220	232	245
260220 Rental Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260240 Public/Photograph		-	-	-	-	-	-	790	835	882
260260 Audit Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260270 Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260280 Electricity and Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	68	72	76
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	345	365	385
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 840	4 059	4 286
260530 Ward Committees Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
260360 Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	85	89
260300 RefreshmentExc Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		9 691	15 188	11 562	21 885	25 118	25 118	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		5 984	6 334	7 420	8 229	8 229	8 229	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		366	423	489	745	745	745	-	-	-
200020 SALGBB		1	1	2	11	2	2	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		18	-	3	-	16	16	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		693	679	904	1 037	1 037	1 037	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		321	368	444	515	526	526	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		33	31	40	51	51	51	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowances		648	663	579	830	830	830	-	-	-
215004 Cellphone Allowances		36	114	117	125	138	138	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees		4	-	4	7	7	7	-	-	-
200160 Overtime		27	-	-	125	125	125	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		70	75	88	82	104	104	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		154	106	190	123	294	294	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		353	31	50	100	100	100	-	-	-
260540 Youth Development Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260580 Risk Management		8	-	90	107	107	107	-	-	-
266002 Provision for Bonus		-	-	-	6 058	6 058	6 058	-	-	-
260581 Provision for Leave		-	5 286	1 143	3 749	3 749	3 749	-	-	-
280030 Medical Actuaries		990	1 075	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-

MP315 Thembelele Hanl - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1							1 786	1 888	1 993
1.1 - Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee								667	705	745
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	577	610	644
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	51	54
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	61	65	69
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	244	258	272
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Councillor Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
260140 Mobile data bundles		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
260420 Accomodaton And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembelele Hanl - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		1 295	1 524	2 333	3 035	3 035	3 035	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		85	127	185	253	253	253	-	-	-
200020 SALGB		-	0	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		218	243	405	547	547	547	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		92	108	170	210	220	220	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		9	9	14	18	18	18	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		100	120	120	120	120	120	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		6	18	18	23	23	23	-	-	-
260100 Printing Of IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		15	18	27	30	33	33	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		56	3	13	56	56	56	-	-	-
260420 Accomodaton And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260520 IDP Process		143	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
260522 LED Plan		-	-	33	50	50	50	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning Cost		-	-	48	450	250	250	-	-	-
260425 Cooperates And SMME DEV		2 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Community Workers Programme		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager								37 329	39 512	41 783
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 278	6 636	7 007
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	639	676	713
200020 SALGBB		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	15
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	1 068	1 128
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	509	538	568
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	11	54
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	547	579	611
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	130	177	145
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200160 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	134	141	140
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	101	107	113
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	312	330	349
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	106	112	118
260540 Youth Development Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260580 Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
266002 Provision for Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 446	6 813	7 195
260581 Provision for Leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 989	4 216	4 452
280030 Medical Actuaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 192	3 374	3 563
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
305010 Audit Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 814	6 139

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
2.1 - Municipal Manager and Departmental Managers								5 475	5 841	6 227
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 612	4 921	5 246
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200020 SALGBB		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	107	114
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	90	96	102
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	63
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	8
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	219	234	249
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	32	34	36
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	213	227
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	160	171

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
2.2 - Internal Audit								1 864	1 971	2 081
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 327	1 401
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	105	111	117
200020 SALGBB		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	67	70	74
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	6
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	111	89	94
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260060 Registration Fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
200160 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
260260 Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	212	224	237
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	45

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
2.3 - Risk Management								1 034	1 093	1 154
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	669	708	747
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	62
200020 SALGBB		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	87
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200160 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	7
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
260420 Accomodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
260550 Risk Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	98	104	109

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1							5 305	5 608	5 922
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT								3 260	3 446	3 639
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	272	287	303
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
200020 SALGB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	587	620	655
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	236	249	263
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	129	136	143
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	27
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing Of IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	66
260410 Traveling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	319	337	356
260520 IDP Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
260522 LED Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	266	281	297
260180 Town Planning Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		1 295	1 524	2 333	3 035	3 035	3 035	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		85	127	195	253	253	253	-	-	-
200020 SALGB		-	0	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		218	243	405	547	547	547	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		92	108	170	210	220	220	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		9	9	14	18	18	18	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		100	120	120	120	120	120	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		6	18	18	23	23	23	-	-	-
260100 Printing Of IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		15	18	27	30	33	33	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		56	3	13	50	56	56	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260520 IDP Process		143	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
260522 LED Plan		-	-	33	50	50	50	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning Cost		-	-	48	450	250	250	-	-	-
260425 Cooperates And SMME DEV		2 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Community Workers Programme		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1							5 305	5 608	5 922
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 260	3 446	3 639
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	272	287	303
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
200020 SALGB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	587	620	655
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	236	249	263
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	129	136	143
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	27
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing Of IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	66
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50
260420 Accomodaton And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	310	337	356
260520 IDP Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
260522 LED Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	266	281	297
260180 Town Planning Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE			30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
200001 Salaries			7 418	7 090	7 836	9 245	9 245	9 245	-	-	-
200002 Interns Salaries			381	360	458	600	600	600	-	-	-
200010 Bonus			534	580	2 322	860	860	860	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC			3	3	3	4	4	4	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance			128	229	187	170	170	170	-	-	-
200040 Overtime			38	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution			1 373	1 294	1 399	1 392	1 404	1 404	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution			397	469	575	631	640	640	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies			25	21	18	18	18	18	-	-	-
200090 UIF Contributions			59	56	63	59	59	59	-	-	-
200140 WCC Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance			517	348	446	366	510	510	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances			20	38	52	60	60	60	-	-	-
260020 Advertisements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees			47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260070 Bank Charges			172	153	297	250	350	350	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery			187	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075 Interest Charge On Arrears			-	630	396	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy			89	93	97	92	111	111	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation			89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence			51	-	71	100	154	154	-	-	-
260470 Budget Process			5	-	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	-
260525 MSIG Grant			722	934	924	-	-	-	-	-	-
260540 Grap Implementation			50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Valuation Roll			3 419	763	-	320	100	100	-	-	-
260510 Budget Reform Grant(FMG)			840	1 240	-	1 025	1 025	1 025	-	-	-
260545 Financial Statements			-	-	1 623	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence			-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260625 Data Cleansing & Indigent Register			150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260720 Asset Register & Inventory Management			2 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260730 Vat Recovery			5 735	3 493	3 961	1 867	6 220	6 220	-	-	-
235110 Munsoft Upgrade And Maintenance			445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260010 Loss on Assets			33	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260800 Year end Accrual Provision			-	-	-	-	24 006	24 006	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260390 Software Licence			208	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260520 Software Consultancy			250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260460 Postage			72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260570 Grap Implementation - MSIG			270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260580 Revenue Enhancement -MSIG			300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260710 Grap Compliance Consultancy Fees			552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235090 Rep & Maint - Valuation Roll			3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260801 Bad Debts Written Off			-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
260990 Debt collection			-	-	4 233	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	368 501	389 506	411 318
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 883	7 276	7 683
200002 Interns Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	475	503	531
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	923	975	1 030
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	168	177	187
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434	1 516	1 601
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	625	660	697
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	12
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
200140 WCC Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	222	235	248
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	30
260020 Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260070 Bank Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	423	446
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075 Interest Charge On Arrears		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	84
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	154	163	172
260470 Budget Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260525 MSIG Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260540 Grap Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Valuation Roll		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260510 Budget Reform Grant(FMG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	1 105	1 168
260545 Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 163	1 228
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260625 Data Cleansing & Indigent Register		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	634	670
260720 Asset Register & Inventory Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260730 Vat Recovery		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 220	6 574	6 943
260100 mSCOA		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
306019 Provision for Bad Debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	168 832	178 456	188 449

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
4.1 Supply Chain Management								1 913	2 022	2 135
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 596	1 685
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	140
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	66
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	44
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
260420 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
4.2 Asset Management								176 223	186 267	196 698
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	626	661	698
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	134
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7
260420 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
260480 Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 206	2 332	2 462
260570 Grap Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 903	2 009
230001 Depreciation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	119 383	126 187	133 254
230002 Depreciation Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 830	18 846	19 902
230003 Depreciation Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 783	1 885	1 990
230004 Depreciation Furniture and Fittings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 189	1 256	1 327
230005 Depreciation Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	63	66
230006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	3 141	3 317
230007 Depreciation Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 279	4 523	4 776
230011 Depreciation Plant and Machinery		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 773	25 128	26 536

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
4.2 Asset Management								176 223	186 267	196 698
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	626	661	698
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	134
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7
260420 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
260480 Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 206	2 332	2 462
260570 Grap Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 903	2 009
230001 Depreciation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	119 383	126 187	133 254
230002 Depreciation Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 830	18 846	19 902
230003 Depreciation Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 783	1 885	1 990
230004 Depreciation Furniture and Fittings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 189	1 256	1 327
230005 Depreciation Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	63	66
230006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	3 141	3 317
230007 Depreciation Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 279	4 523	4 776

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 066	15 689	1 748	2 622	3 022	3 022	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		10 551	11 463	1 269	1 329	1 661	1 661	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		783	955	62	150	150	150	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		6	13	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		342	-	-	90	90	90	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		2 018	2 095	227	216	276	276	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		596	694	69	80	80	80	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		114	107	9	7	11	11	-	-	-
200110 Skills Development Levy		124	119	14	14	18	18	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		24	70	9	15	15	15	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers - Mechanical		1 205	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation and Meals		103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		120	120	70	120	120	120	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	50	19	100	100	100	-	-	-
260455 Uniform		33	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 4 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	2 311	2 440
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	818	888	914
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	162	171	170
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	108
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	221	234	247
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	86	91	96
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
200110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers - Mechanical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	84
260455 Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	687	726

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		2 880	5 676	4 778	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		112	1 570	2 185	2 380	2 350	2 350	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		90	102	151	198	198	198	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		5	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		19	20		150	150	150	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		279	312	381	413	417	417	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		78	88	123	141	141	141	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		11	11	14	14	14	14	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		370	-	516	516	516	516	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		5	16	33	38	38	38	-	-	-
260020 Advertisements		448	122	80	110	110	110	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		201	69	16	122	122	122	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		17	17	28	25	31	31	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		120	-	37	37	37	37	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		10	0	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
260310 Training		102	157	104	300	319	319	-	-	-
260390 Software Licences		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		208	204	59	200	200	200	-	-	-
260700 Professional /Consultant Fees		732	2 962	1 004	846	846	846	-	-	-
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	24	68	300	300	300	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 543	2 687	2 838
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	174	184	194
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	448	474	500
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	173	183	193
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	554	586	619
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	43	45
260020 Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	177	187	198
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	195	206	217
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	55
260220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
260290 Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	135	142	150
260310 Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	509	538	568
260390 Software Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	319	337	356
260700 Professional /Consultant Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	704	744	786
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	479	506	534

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		-	-	3 562	3 665	3 665	3 665	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		-	-	285	305	305	305	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	6/3	723	723	723	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	207	285	285	285	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	35	33	35	35	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	60	60	60	60	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	23	23	23	23	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	40	38	40	40	-	-	-
235040 Repairs and Maint Of Landfill Sites		113	-	-	107	-	-	-	-	-
260690 EPWP Expenditure		-	3 757	2 147	2 244	2 244	2 244	-	-	-
270010 Provision for Landfill		1 923	2 359	-	-	500	500	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 653	9 146	9 659
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 936	4 160	4 393
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	328	347	366
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	776	820	866
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	306	323	341
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	42
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	68	72
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	28
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	48
235040 Repairs and Maint Of Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260690 EPWP Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 706	2 857
270010 Provision for Landfill		-	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
260410 Subsistence and Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		202	197	317	471	471	471	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		14	-	39	39	39	39	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		28	38	60	111	85	85	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		2	2	3	5	6	6	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	2	6	10	10	10	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		2	2	3	5	5	5	-	-	-
260025 Free Basic Electricity		3 298	3 002	3 012	3 319	3 319	3 319	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	2	200	800	800	800	-	-	-
235010 Repairs to network - street lights		195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP Exp		-	-	38 703	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	506	535	565
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	91	96	102
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
260025 Free Basic Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 532	3 733	3 942
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	851	900	950
235010 Repairs to network - street lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
600000 NEP Exp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235010 Refurbishment of High Mast & Street Lights-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
260280 Electricity and Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 800	8 245	8 706

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		166 161	138 648	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		8 895	8 718	8 694	10 482	10 482	10 482	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		780	735	721	873	873	873	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		4	6	6	7	7	7	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 683	1 806	1 759	2 152	2 152	2 152	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		375	597	633	773	773	773	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		18	16	8	9	9	9	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		101	93	92	98	113	113	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		24	54	62	69	69	69	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		49	14	40	60	60	60	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		103	96	96	105	121	121	-	-	-
Shift Allowance		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers(O and M)		4 428	769	72	867	1 567	1 567	-	-	-
260260 Sample Testing		514	484	484	500	603	603	-	-	-
260262 Telementary for Water Levels		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Free Basic Charge Water 6KL		11 554	13 823	22 887	20 915	35 906	35 906	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Travelling		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence and Traveling		-	-	10	20	237	237	-	-	-
254001 Water Purchases		110 837	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	-	-	-
235010 Repairs and Maintenance to Network		14 937	513	107	414	414	414	-	-	-
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235040 Refurbishment of Reservoirs		1 359	1 138	83	161	161	161	-	-	-
235040 Refurbishment of Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235020 WWTW: Bulk Infrastructure		5 000	8 530	40 434	19 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-
260453 Water Services Development Plan		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
260454 Delivery of Water		-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	-	-	-
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		1 772	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 Water Meters		2 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600001 Water Grant EXP		-	300	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 257	11 899	12 565
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	938	992	1 047
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	■	■	■
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 311	2 443	■
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	830	877	927
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	121	128	136
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	130	137	145
Shift Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	322	■	■
260140 Materials and Suppliers(O and M)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 691	1 786
260260 Sample Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
260262 Telementary for Water Levels		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Free Basic Charge Water 6KL		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 204	40 381	42 643
260410 Subsistence And Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260410 Subsistence and Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	237	251	265
254001 Water Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
235010 Repairs and Maintenance to Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235040 Refurbishment of Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
235040 Refurbishment of Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235020 WWTW: Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260453 Water Services Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
260454 Delivery of Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 980	3 125
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 Water Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600001 Water Grant EXP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235050 Refurbishment of Pump Station (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 904	5 179
235060 Isolation Valve, PRV with Manhole (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 131	3 310	3 495
235070 Refurbishment of Network (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664	3 873	■
235080 Installation of Locatable Mainhole Cover (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 135	3 314	3 499
235080 PSP (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 715	9 212	9 727

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		5 004	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		2 868	3 182	7 340	7 438	7 438	7 438	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		213	265	619	620	620	620	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		2	2	4	■	5	5	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	45	-	9	9	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		597	663	1 491	1 516	1 516	1 516	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		173	243	505	453	453	453	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		32	34	75	71	72	72	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		6	19	31	31	31	31	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		32	35	80	74	76	76	-	-	-
235140 Routine Main - Roads and Storm Water		-	-	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
235145 Purchasing of Stormwater Pipes Materials		1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	756	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		15	-	3	-	10	10	-	-	-
235160 Repairs Of Machinery and Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235150 Rehabilitation of Borrow pits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP EXP		-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 989	7 444	8 917
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	666	704	743
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	6
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	11
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 721	1 818
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	487	515	544
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	117
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	32	111
260170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	117
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	81	86	111
235140 Routine Main - Roads and Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
235145 Purchasing of Stormwater Pipes-Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
235160 Repairs Of Machinery and Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235150 Rehabilitation of Borrow pits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP EXP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235150 Regravelling of Roads (Funded from MKG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	5 989	7 064	6 948	11 111	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		-	-	3 737	4 031	4 031	4 031	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		-	-	315	336	336	336	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		-	-	2	3	11	3	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowances		-	-	-	-	37	37	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	754	726	767	767	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	189	285	285	285	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	40	38	42	42	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	10	5	5	5	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	40	40	44	44	-	-	-
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		-	-	902	1 600	1 400	1 400	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 359	7 778	8 214
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 330	4 576	4 833
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	361	381	403
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	11
200030 Acting Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	42	44
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	823	870	1 111
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	306	323	341
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	5	5
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	47	50	53
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 480	1 563

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		8 425	8 412	9 207	10 531	10 531	10 531	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		609	645	668	923	923	923	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		3	3	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		74	153	40	90	100	100	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 608	1 590	1 697	1 897	1 897	1 897	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		583	661	675	794	794	794	-	-	-
200080 Group Life Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		22	22	27	36	36	36	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		69	65	69	70	72	72	-	-	-
200140 WCC Contributions		-	1 950	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		300	300	318	451	451	451	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		19	48	67	70	70	70	-	-	-
266001 Leave		-	98	577	450	669	669	-	-	-
260020 Advertisements		-	92	181	196	196	266	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees		416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060 Deputation Costs - Congresses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		1 380	698	800	1 386	1 386	1 386	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		98	97	113	107	116	116	-	-	-
260120 Long Term Service		373	-	608	578	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
260130 Motor Vehicle Licences		-	455	401	450	823	823	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		6	-	958	480	796	796	-	-	-
260230 Strategic Planning		2	-	-	-	170	170	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260310 Training		-	622	266	409	662	662	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		280	10	66	235	235	235	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation and Meals		8	-	262	320	815	815	-	-	-
260480 Postage		-	8	8	35	35	35	-	-	-
260680 OHS Programmes		67	-	173	750	625	625	-	-	-
260390 Software Licence		174	478	1 048	1 162	1 162	1 162	-	-	-
235140 Hardware Repair & Maintenance		11	45	430	426	426	426	-	-	-
235150 IT SLA Maintenance		110	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235160 Website Updates-MSG		260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		5 892	1 144	3 889	4 000	8 326	8 326	-	-	-
260080 Fuel		8 118	3 545	4 613	4 000	4 530	4 530	-	-	-
260420 Records Management Upgrade		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260430 Labour Relation Journal		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260370 Legal Fees		2 702	3 308	1 907	3 000	2 589	2 589	-	-	-
260380 Litigation		808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260371 ICT Upgrade		228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260640 Competency Assessment & Screening		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	44 189	46 708	45 124
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 192	5 488	5 796
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	557	589	622
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	62	66	69
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872	1 979	2 086
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	756	799	844
200080 Group Life Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48	51
200140 WCC Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	634	668
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	271	287	303
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	29	31
266001 Leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	718	759	801
260020 Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	283	299	316
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060 Deputation Costs - Congresses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 474	1 559	1 646
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	115	122	128
260120 Long Term Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 486	1 569
260130 Motor Vehicle Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	847	895	945
260230 Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	181	191	202
260290 Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260310 Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	846	893
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	264	279
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	167
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260460 Postage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260660 OHS Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	610	645	681
260840 Competency Assessment & Screening		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
12.1 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 399	7 843
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 932	3 099	3 272
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	244	258	273
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	102
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	36	38	40
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	23	24
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260390 Software Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	1 307	1 380
235140 Hardware Repair & Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	454	480	506
260450 Telecommunication		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 705	1 802	1 903
260460 Postage		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
260470 Consultation Fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
12.2 - Fleet Management								16 900	17 864	18 864
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 362	1 440	1 520
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	113	120	127
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	13
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	30	32
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	11
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	11
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	2
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
260130 Motor Vehicle licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	515	544	575
260270 Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	867	916	968
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 383	8 861	9 357
260080 Fuel		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 814	6 139

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
12.3 - Legal Services								3 928	4 152	4 385
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	913	965	1 019
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	76	80	85
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	69
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	11
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	11
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260370 Legal Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 754	2 911	3 075

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		37 698	34 718	4 478	5 184	5 259	5 259	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		16 336	17 077	3 101	3 335	3 335	3 335	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		1 278	1 316	194	325	325	325	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		9	9	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		226		58	90	90	90	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		1 253	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		3 170	3 333	511	496	563	563	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		1 117	1 383	202	226	226	226	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		166	163	19	19	21	21	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		324	324	264	264	264	264	-	-	-
215005 Cell phone Allowances		25	66	38	43	43	43	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		195	190	36	35	40	40	-	-	-
260130 Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	94	26	100	100	100	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation and Meals		617	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260440 Security Services		10 085	10 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450 Salga Community Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning		189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Paupers Burial		-	-	28	50	50	50	-	-	-
235035 Repairs and Maintenance Cemetery		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
260455 Traffic Officers Uniform		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260527 Woman and Gender Programme		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260454 Campaign		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260452 Local Aids Council		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260458 International Womens Day		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260460 Emergency Relief Campaign		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260200 Feasibility Study Cost		2 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	4 749	5 015
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 671	2 823	2 981
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	349	369	390
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	108
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	605	639	675
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	243	257	271
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	26
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	134
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	30	31
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	48
260130 Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	100
260440 Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450 Salga Community Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Paupers Burial		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	63	67
235035 Repairs and Maintenance Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		2 828	3 000	8 301	8 747	8 747	8 747	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		234	250	692	729	729	729	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		1	1	4	5	5	5	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	62	184	184	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		600	642	1 689	1 847	1 847	1 847	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		267	311	968	1 058	1 058	1 058	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		10	16	28	27	31	31	-	-	-
200130 Standby / Shift Allowance		-	-	-	87	87	87	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		28	28	79	87	97	97	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	97	29	29	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		32	34	95	87	34	34	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260340 Discount Allowed		-	790	326	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		11	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation and Meals		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260440 Security Services		-	-	11 448	12 208	12 552	12 552	-	-	-
260455 Traffic Officers Uniform		212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235025 Repair and Maintenance Speed Camera		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 553
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 394	9 930	10 486
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	783	827	874
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	197	209	220
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	2 096	2 214
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 137	1 201	1 269
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
200130 Standby / Shift Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	104	110	117
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	108	115	121
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260340 Discount Allowed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
260440 Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
260455 Traffic Officers Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	476	502
235025 Repair and Maintenance Speed Camera		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
306020 Provision Bad Debts Traffic Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 807	2 967	3 133

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CUL		1 205	121	8 309	9 536	10 015	10 015	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		-	-	5 751	5 982	6 320	6 320	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		-	-	460	499	499	499	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		-	-	4	5	7	7	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	1 171	1 263	1 347	1 347	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	544	591	632	632	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	65	61	61	61	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	10	10	10	10	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	65	60	69	69	-	-	-
235015 Repairs & Maintenance - Kwamhlanga & Kwa		979	1	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
260040 Library		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		218	121	209	267	267	267	-	-	-
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	1	-	3	3	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 096	11 728	12 385
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 788	7 174	7 576
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	535	566	598
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	1 529	1 615
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	679	718	751
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	73	73
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	74	78	82
235015 Repairs & Maintenance - Kwamhlanga & Kwagga		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
235110 Office Machine		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040 Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	715	756	798
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	50
2351410 Maintenance of Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	32 650	41 951	77 045	40 863	105 191	105 191	64 341	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 384	1 510	1 876	966	1 966	1 968	993	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 701	12 786	23 855	49 490	30 401	30 401	20 939	–	–	–
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of fac. lites and equipment		372	774	622	572	441	441	171	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		2 637	4 104	10 066	4 906	5 719	5 719	2 688	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20 426	24 579	17 326	18 717	27 855	27 855	19 688	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 939	11 722	1 717	586	185	185	210	–	–	–
Licences and permits		176	197	183	287	287	287	37	–	–	–
Agency services		6 850	5 100	5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117	5 068	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		247 290	283 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	–	–	–
Other revenue	2	66 001	26 968	14 761	7 280	37 259	37 259	13 959	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		411 814	458 559	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	382 068	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors		17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	–	–	–
Debt impairment	3	147 185	55 206	164 696	65 196	161 315	161 315	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	661	396	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	2	110 851	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	63 235	–	–	–
Other materials	8	–	69	1 238	2 733	3 633	3 633	1 301	–	–	–
Contracted services		10 085	10 544	11 448	12 208	12 652	12 552	7 323	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		2 842	12 287	67 467	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	117 714	71 821	105 527	79 271	123 901	123 901	49 429	–	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE		33	487	5 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		634 171	478 203	737 205	613 285	788 406	788 406	229 815	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		222 557	20 634	211 600	100 082	106 332	106 332	162 253	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions)		90 211	79 337	125 087	113 629	111 629	111 629	60 237	–	–	–
Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	51 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 586	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	–	–	–
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 586	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 586	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 586	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	–	–	–

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	K/M	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 254	46 777	48 111
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 923	118 302	124 781
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 211	2 334
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 346	34 190	36 105
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	511	577
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 153	7 561	7 984
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 488	31 169	32 914
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	183	193
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	214	226
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 537	2 679
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 840	25 199	26 610
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 363	25 727
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 168
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 606	125 421	132 503
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	178 137	191 030
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions, etc.)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		112 939	90 703	103 990	12 500	21 639	21 639	63 195	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		711	-	-	900	850	850	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		113 650	90 703	103 990	15 400	23 696	23 696	63 195	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		711	-	-	900	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		711	-	-	900	850	850	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		112 939	90 703	103 990	132 772	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-	-
Planning and development		112 939	90 703	103 990	132 772	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
Energy services		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 661	130 730	138 051
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 661	130 730	138 051
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 114	13 861	14 638
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		41 211	86 440	68 832	35 846	12 541	12 541	35 716	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	4 348	46 042	23 487	20 928	20 928	20 928	702 892	-	-	-
Other debtors			8 151	19 126		500	500	243	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 617	-	-							
Inventory	2	1 342	7 592	86 834		88 000	88 000	87 534	-	-	-
Total current assets		50 518	148 224	168 278	72 402	137 597	137 597	919 385	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property			1 239								
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 603 584	1 604 970	1 881 878	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible				415							
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		1 654 103	1 754 433	2 050 571	1 433 437	1 612 818	1 612 818	4 096 253	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1								-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	148 071	147 002	110 422	16 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Provisions		2 787	2 715	2 490				12 415	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		150 858	149 717	112 912	16 120	24 006	24 006	89 572	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		20 658	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		20 658	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		171 516	174 009	135 585	38 905	46 790	46 790	112 245	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	1 482 587	1 580 425	1 914 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 482 387	1 372 947	1 737 408	1 395 532	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	-	-	-
Reserves	II	-	207 578	207 578	-	100 350	100 350	100 346	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 580	23 868	25 204
Cal investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 394	39 525	41 739
Other debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 632	98 969	104 511
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 138	185 121	195 488
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174 849	2 298 815	2 427 549
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 498	15 325	16 183
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 618	38 706	40 873
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 279	56 316	59 469
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014 803	2 129 847	2 248 907
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			228	-	1 052	2 174	14 869	14 869	1 098	-	-	-
Service charges			2 066	-	2 649	3 126	3 126	3 126	968	-	-	-
Other revenue			255 499	84 562	174 107	9 636	38 720	39 720	51 364	-	-	-
Government - operating		1	247 290	275 455	339 291	342 061	342 061	342 061	238 714	-	-	-
Government - capital		1	80 211	47 440	89 139	113 629	111 629	111 629	99 870	-	-	-
Interest			2 924	4 104	10 060	12 131	12 131	12 131	5 298	-	-	-
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(445 206)	(262 872)	(521 306)	(335 348)	(376 087)	(376 087)	(248 788)	-	-	-
Finance charges			-	(661)	(398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants		1	(2 842)	(12 297)	-	(20 932)	(20 932)	(20 932)	(10 269)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			150 170	135 931	84 803	126 776	126 516	126 516	138 251	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			1 503	-	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(113 650)	(90 703)	(117 452)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(112 148)	(90 703)	(112 212)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			38 022	45 229	(17 608)	(8 898)	12 541	12 541	59 913	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	3 189	41 211	88 440	35 848	-	-	68 803	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	41 211	88 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 684	3 684	4 112
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 349	1 428	1 506
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 060	50 800	53 644
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 737	365 483	387 378
Government - operating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 582	178 137	191 030
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 303	7 719	8 152
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(404 168)	(427 205)	(451 129)
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 372)	(7 792)	(8 228)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 155	172 471	186 484
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 982)	(162 605)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 982)	(162 605)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 477	18 489	23 859
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end.	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 103	43 580	62 070
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	62 070	85 929

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days			0	-	24 524	15 628	15 628	0	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		41 211	86 440	68 832	51 474	28 169	28 169	128 716	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	57 081	21 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2								-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	141 138	63 104	46 280	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Other provisions									-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		141 138	120 195	67 423	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	8 933	26 807	42 889	1 918	4 863	4 863	246 076	-	-	-
Creditors due	148 071	89 911	89 279	16 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Total	(141 138)	(63 104)	(46 280)	(13 202)	(19 143)	(19 143)	(168 919)	-	-	-

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	4 348	54 193	42 612	20 928	21 428	21 428	703 135	-	-	-
Estimate of debtors collection rate	159.4%	49.5%	100.0%	9.2%	22.7%	22.7%	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43 580	62 070	85 929
Other current investments > 90 days		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(16 005)	(37 285)
Non current assets - investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and Investments available:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43 580	46 065	48 644
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other working capital requirements	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 973	14 770	15 597
Other provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Application of cash and investments:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 973	14 770	15 597
Surplus(shortfall)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 607	31 295	33 047

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 147	8 611	9 093
Creditors due	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 973)	(14 770)	(15 597)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors									37 926	40 088	42 333
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	113 650	90 703	103 990	95 114	83 102	83 102	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		72 283		--	--	500	500	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	2 000	8 842	8 842	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 214	86 340	102 888	72 550	66 082	66 082	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	19 665	6 028	6 028	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 888	94 214	81 452	81 452	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	4 061	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	4 061	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		--	34	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Assets		--	34	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		559	69	132	400	400	400	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		152	34	--	500	200	200	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		12 858	165	476	--	250	250	--	--	--
Transport Assets		1 588	--	495	--	800	800	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	--	--	--	40 557	31 085	31 085	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	40 557	31 085	31 085	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		--	--	--	40 557	31 085	31 085	--	--	--

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 medium term revenue & expenditure framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		72 283	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	8 842	8 842	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 214	86 340	102 888	113 107	97 167	97 167	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 665	6 028	6 028	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 888	134 772	112 537	112 537	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		559	69	132	400	400	400	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		152	34	-	500	200	200	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		12 858	165	476	-	250	250	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 586	-	495	-	800	800	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		113 850	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDOV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure						500	500			
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure					2 000	8 842	8 842			
Water Supply Infrastructure			1 270 909		113 107	97 167	97 167			
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 603 584	1 239	1 882 293	19 665	6 028	6 028			
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		1 603 584	1 272 148	1 882 293	134 772	112 537	112 537	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			170 144							
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		-	170 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					1 226 263	1 382 685	1 382 685			
Transport Assets			183 917							
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDOV)	5	1 603 584	1 608 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisife Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017 to medium term revenue & expenditure framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7				-		-		-	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	19 358	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		1 562	1 700	-	640	640	640		-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		195	100	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 328	14 200	-	575	575	575		-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 600	20 400	20 400		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Infrastructure		18 084	16 250	-	21 614	21 614	21 614	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	50	-	476	428	428	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	1 000	-	4 000	8 328	8 328	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		19 658	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	27.2%	27.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.1%	0.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 878	153 982	162 695
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	1 111
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	1 111
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 medium term revenue & expenditure framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860 918	1 988 988	2 077 140
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 175	40 351	42 811
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 643	2 700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 485	24 824	26 214
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 480	1 563
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 385	30 003	31 683
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	740	781
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	740	781
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	454	480	506
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 383	8 881	9 357
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 175	40 351	42 811
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

MP315 Thembele Hani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Mr 915 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework - Supporting Table 9: Supporting data to Budgetary Allocation											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits					15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000	-	-	-
Call deposits									-	-	-
Other current investments									-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		4 348	46 042	579 341	418 563	418 563	418 563	702 892	-	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment			-	(555 854)	(397 635)	(397 635)	(397 635)		-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	4 348	46 042	23 487	20 928	20 928	20 928	702 892	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year			171 520		418 563						
Contributions to the provision			59 200		(397 635)						
Bad debts written off					-						
Balance at end of year		-	230 720	-	20 928	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 734 313	2 838 471	2 015 410	1 499 345	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE	3				-						
Less: Accumulated depreciation		130 728	1 233 501	133 532	138 311				-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 603 584	1 604 970	1 881 878	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		148 071	89 911	89 279	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers			57 091	21 143					-	-	-
VAT									-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	148 071	147 002	110 422	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4								-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits				7 015	1 075						
List other major provision items					18 095						
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		20 858	-		2 715	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 614 733	2 238 887	1 761 888	1 358 021	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		1 614 733	2 238 887	1 761 888	1 358 021	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves					207 578						
Depreciation offsets					(105 277)						
Other adjustments			(924 743)	10 390	(78 355)	54 703	54 703	(222 490)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 482 387	1 372 847	1 737 408	1 395 532	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	-	-	-
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation			207 578	207 578		100 350	100 350	100 345	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	207 578	207 578	-	100 350	100 350	100 345	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

MP315 Thembielane Hani - Supporting table SA3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call Investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call Investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	747 877	790 506	834 774
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(710 483)	(750 981)	(793 036)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 394	39 525	41 739
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 170 979	2 294 724	2 423 229
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 168
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 737 408	1 836 441	1 939 281
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 737 408	1 836 441	1 939 281
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 588	333 615	348 022
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014 803	2 129 647	2 246 907
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 366 080

MP315 Thembelele Hani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			411 614	458 559	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	362 068		-	
Total Operating Expenditure			634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 659)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(69 920)	(33 755)	1 400	38 272	9 006	9 006	297 636		-	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded x		15	x	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MP315 Thembelele Hani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243
Total Operating Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and C			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 607	31 295	33 047
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded x		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MP315 Themblele Hanl - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 858	2 983	3 180	3 532	3 532	3 532	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 575	1 740	2 084	2 194	2 194	2 194	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		239	256	332	382	382	382	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 934	4 023	4 433	4 875	4 877	4 877	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 328	1 348	1 311	1 336	1 376	1 376	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		7 902	7 981	8 689	9 212	9 215	9 215	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		17 836	18 332	20 089	21 529	21 576	21 576	-	-	-
% Increase	4		2.8%	9.2%	7.6%	0.2%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 158	3 659	3 696	5 613	5 613	5 613	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		139	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	480	926	710	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	87	87	87	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	69	-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 845	5 218	5 059	5 700	5 700	5 700	-	-	-
% Increase	4		7.7%	(3.1%)	12.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		62 058	65 055	67 815	73 887	74 526	74 526	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 890	13 297	13 738	14 940	15 240	15 240	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		3 860	4 288	5 305	6 054	6 125	6 125	-	-	-
Overtime		3 218	125	-	187	315	315	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		4 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 964	963	2 170	2 885	3 044	3 044	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	164	445	489	462	475	475	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	86	84	84	90	94	94	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 735	8 413	11 524	8 580	8 766	8 766	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	5 571	1 720	450	669	669	-	-	-
Long service awards		990	1 075	606	578	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		91 952	99 316	103 451	108 114	110 561	110 561	-	-	-
% Increase	4		8.0%	4.2%	4.5%	2.3%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Total Parent Municipality		114 633	122 866	128 519	135 343	137 837	137 837	-	-	-
			7.2%	4.6%	5.3%	1.8%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		114 633	122 866	128 519	135 343	137 837	137 837	-	-	-
% Increase	4		7.2%	4.6%	5.3%	1.8%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	95 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 261	116 261	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 425	4 677	4 939
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 334	2 467	2 605
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	407	430	454
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 010	5 295	5 592
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 639	1 732	1 829
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 235	9 762	10 308
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 363	25 727
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 612	4 875	5 148
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	108
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	62
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	231	244
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	34	36
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	115	122
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 125	6 417	6 720
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	81 588	86 238	91 067
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 301	17 231	18 196
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 976	7 387
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	334	354	373
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370	2 505	2 646
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	643	679
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	109	116
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 424	9 961	10 519
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	718	759	801
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 486	1 569
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	119 453	126 281	133 332
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.6%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	147 826	156 041	164 779
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	147 826	156 041	164 779
% Increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052



MEMORANDUM
CORPORATE SERVICES

TO : FINANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT
FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER
SUBJECT : IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
DATE : 29/03/2017

At its Ordinary Council meeting held on the 28th March 2017, council resolved among others the following:

TH-NDC 157/03/2017 ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET REPORT FOR 2017/2018 &
2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEARS

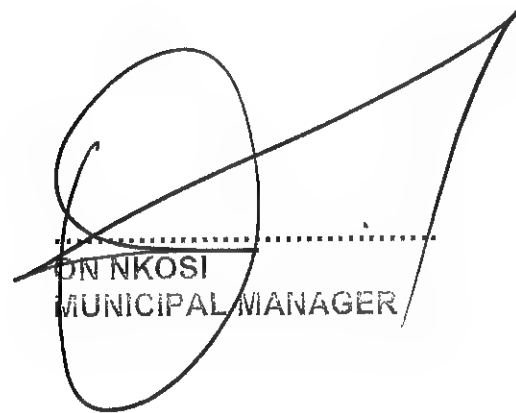
RESOLVED

1. THAT the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 as outline in **Annexure "P"** be approved:
2. THAT the Tariff structure for 2017/2018 financial year as attached in **Annexure "Q"** pages to be approved.
3. THAT following policies relating to budget as attached in **Annexure "R"** be approved:
 - o Tariff Policy
 - o Investment Policy
 - o Cash Management Policy
 - o Credit Control and Collection Policy
 - o Property Rates Policy
 - o Revenue Enhancement Strategy and Debt Collection Plan
 - o Indigent Subsidy and Free Basic Services Provision Policy
 - o Budget Policy
 - o Virement Policy
 - o Supply Chain Management Policy
 - o Asset Management Policy

- Travelling and Subsistence allowance Policy
- Unauthorised irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure Policy and Procedures
- Petty Cash Policy

4. **THAT** the Accounting Officer be authorized to submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.
5. **THAT** the Municipal Manager be mandated to deal with any matter incidental thereto.

Hope that you find the above in order


N NKOSI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



THEMBISILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PRIVATE BAG X4041
EMPUMALANGA
0458

TEL: (013) 986 9100
FAX: (013) 986 0995
E-MAIL: themb@mweb.co.za
www.thembisilem.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Oscar Nkosi Municipal Manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, hereby certify
that –

THE DRAFT BUDGET

For the period 2017/2018 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance
Management Act and the regulations made under the act.

Print name Bongumusa Sithole

Chief Financial Officer of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature [Signature]

Date 03/04/2017

Print name Oscar Nkosi

Municipal Manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature [Signature]

Date 03/04/17

Vision

*"To better the lives of our people through equitable, sustainable service
delivery and economic development"*

MUNICIPAL ANNUAL BUDGETS AND MTREF & SUPPRTING TABLES

BUDGET YEAR 2016/17 FIANANCIAL YEAR (VS 2.8)

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

MP315 Inhabitable Hall - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Service charges	51 735	56 257	102 776	91 318	137 557	137 557	86 273	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2 637	4 104	10 066	4 906	5 719	5 719	2 688	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	247 290	283 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other own revenue	96 765	69 440	40 252	33 558	75 145	75 145	39 134	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 614	458 559	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Employee costs	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	661	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	110 951	100 059	120 489	132 227	129 073	129 073	64 536	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	2 842	12 297	57 467	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	275 017	138 057	286 912	156 675	297 768	297 768	56 752	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 660)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	90 211	79 337	176 790	113 629	111 629	111 629	60 237	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	80 000	148 224	198 278	72 402	137 597	137 597	919 385	-	-	-
Total non current assets	1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	150 858	149 717	112 912	15 120	24 006	24 006	89 572	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	150 170	135 931	94 803	126 776	126 516	126 516	138 251	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(112 148)	(90 703)	(112 212)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	41 211	86 440	68 832	51 474	26 169	26 169	128 716	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	141 138	120 195	67 423	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	1 606 209	1 882 708	1 361 035	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	20 614	20 614	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	11
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	■									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 489	18 492	9 043	14 221	14 125	14 125	-	-	-
Community and social services		4 338	1 819	1 686	7 519	4 823	4 823	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Planning and development		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		59 756	79 615	202 605	115 098	159 330	159 330	-	-	-
Electricity		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Waste management		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		387 708	256 269	416 101	342 587	479 735	479 735	-	-	-
Executive and council		323 156	212 650	360 891	290 300	392 081	392 081	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
Corporate services		33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43 211	39 912	36 433	39 754	40 822	40 822	-	-	-
Community and social services		38 903	34 840	12 776	14 721	15 273	15 273	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Planning and development		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		178 647	159 486	274 768	217 740	234 047	234 047	-	-	-
Electricity		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Water		166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Waste water management		5 684	11 443	16 942	18 912	18 818	18 818	-	-	-
Waste management		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

[illegible]

Expenditure - Standard
Municipal governance and administration
Executive and council
Mayor and Council
Municipal Manager
Budget and treasury office
Corporate services
Human Resources
Information Technology
Property Services
Other Admin
Community and public safety
Community and social services
Libraries and Archives
Museums & Art Galleries etc
Community halls and Facilities
Cemeteries & Crematoriums
Child Care
Aged Care
Other Community
Other Social
Sport and recreation
Public safety
Police
Fire
Civil Defence
Street Lighting
Other
Housing
Health
Clinics
Ambulance
Other
Economic and environmental services
Planning and development
Economic Development/Planning
Town Planning/Building enforcement
Licensing & Regulation
Road transport
Roads
Public Buses
Parking Garages
Vehicle Licensing and Testing
Other
Environmental protection
Pollution Control
Biodiversity & Landscape
Other
Trading services
Electricity
Electricity Distribution

387 708	256 269	416 101	342 507	479 735	-	-	-	-
323 155	212 650	360 891	290 300	392 081	-	-	-	-
313 465	197 462	349 328	268 415	366 963	-	-	-	-
9 691	15 188	11 562	21 885	25 118	-	-	-	-
30 898	19 095	26 140	18 058	46 538	-	-	-	-
33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	-	-	-	-
33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	-	-	-	-
43 211	36 912	36 433	39 754	40 822	-	-	-	-
38 903	34 840	12 178	14 121	15 273	-	-	-	-
1 205	121	8 300	9 536	10 015	-	-	-	-
37 698	34 718	4 478	5 184	5 259	-	-	-	-
4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
4 308	6 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
24 604	21 345	9 902	13 284	13 802	-	-	-	-
24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	-	-	-	-
4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	-	-	-	-
19 946	21 364	6 526	8 497	8 897	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
178 647	159 816	274 769	217 740	234 047	-	-	-	-
3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 750	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		2 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		97	172	164	201	219	219	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		313 465	197 482	349 328	268 415	366 963	366 963	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		9 691	15 188	11 562	21 885	25 118	25 118	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 066	15 689	1 748	2 622	3 022	3 022	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		2 880	5 676	4 778	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		186 181	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		5 684	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		37 698	34 718	4 478	5 184	5 259	5 259	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		1 205	121	8 300	9 536	10 015	10 015	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-	-

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP315 Thembiile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand													
Revenue by Vote													
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		338 987		360 281		365 264		379 948	422 333	422 333			
010010 Service Charges (Rates and Taxes)		13 187		46 254		33 184		41 380	41 592	41 592			
025020 Interest Earned Current Account		1 242		2 598		3 242		2 323	2 323	2 323			
025030 Interest Earned Investment		1 395		1 506		6 825		2 582	3 396	3 396			
030010 Interest Earned On Avoirs		20 426		24 679		17 328		18 717	27 855	27 855			
045010 Trading Licences		-		-		-		-	-	-			
055020 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		890		934		930		-	-	-			
055040 Finance Management Grant		1 550		1 600		1 600		1 625	1 625	1 625			
055081 Equitable Share Allocation		237 008		259 924		288 644		313 317	313 317	313 317			
060100 Other Incomes		2 769		36		26		0	149	149			
060110 Clearance Certificates		255		6		6		4	10	10			
060230 Balance b/f Unappropriated Funds		-		-		-		-	32 066	32 066			
600801 Donation Received		60 265		23 744		13 480		-	-	-			
060191 Billboards Advertising													
060225 Val Revenue On Grants - MIG													
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 750		79 518		125 424		117 584	117 915	117 915			
065010 Municipal Infrastructure Grant		88 132		79 337		125 087		117 504	117 504	117 504			
060160 Application Tender Documents		467		150		337		80	411	411			
060170 M.G Roll - Over 2014/15				-		-		-	-	-			
060015 Buildings Plans		144		16		-		-	-	-			
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		8		15		-		-	-	-			
060199 Alteration /Extension of Building													
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		2 842		-		-		-	-	-			
065090 EPWP		2 842		-		-		-	-	-			
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		17 926		16 777		26 972		51 744	32 645	32 645			
060270 Refuse Removal		17 701				22 155		49 490	28 428	28 428			

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand													
060275 Basic Charge Refuse Removal		-	12 786	1 699	-	1 973							
060285 Sale Of Refuse Bins		225	1		10	1							
055090 EPWP			3 757	3 117	2 244	2 244							
060060 Septic Tank Fees			233										
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-							
055010 Integrated Electrification Grant		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000								
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460							
065160 Operating Subsidy		5 000	10 000	45 000	19 000	19 000							
060170 Hiring Of JoJo Tanks		33	14	1	-	-							
060197 Delivery of Water		209	67	9	-	2							
060360 Water Consumption		443	994	537	-	-							
060384 Basic Charges Com/GOV/Chu		1 452		38 942	-	2 518							
060390 Water Connections		31	5		-	1							
060394 Basic Charges Residential Water		31 194	41 961	37 320	-								
065160 Water Ser Operating Subsidy -in Kind			300	13 000	-								
060020 Basic Charge Sanitation Residential		1 387	1 510		40 863	102 673							
060060 Septic Tank Fees						-							
060070 Septic Tank Blockage			2		-	-							
060370 Prepaid Water Sales			984	246	267	267							
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-							
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework															
			2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18			Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20				
	Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES																	
	060070 Basic Charge Sanitation Business		-	-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224									
	060191 Septic Tank B Package		-	-	-	26	966	38	38									
	060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	-	2	2	2	2									
			-	-	-	259	257	257	257									
						1 590		1 927	1 927									
	Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES																	
	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-													
	Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES																	
	020010 Sale of Stands	4 241		1 648		1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603									
	020020 Rental Sites Business	569		602		457	6 174	3 154	3 154									
	020040 Sales of Houses	415				-	371	222	222									
	020050 Cemetery						381	134	134									
	045010 Trading Licences	176		113		53	47	47	47									
	055010 Library Items	8		197		183	287	287	287									
	060010 Other Income	7		2		2	2	19	19									
	020070 Billboards Advertising	54		64		682	15	51	51									
	060015 Buildings Plans					51	20	61	61									
	060030 Administration Fee /Registration	-				80	10	601	601									
	060161 Outstanding Traffic Fines	2 638		-		14	12	28	28									
	Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS																	
	040010 Traffic Fines	7 152		16 673		7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302									
	060518 Agency Commission (DLTC)	301		11 573		1 717	586	185	185									
		6 850		5 100		5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117									

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand													
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE	020010 Rental Halls	97	172	164		201	219	201	219	219	--	--	--
	020025 Rental Stadiums	63	55	48		39	48	39	48	48			
	060190 Grading of Sports Ground & Sites	9	17	21		15	23	15	23	23			
	060192 Rental (Lease) Cluster Building	13	95	--		2	2	2	2	2			
		12	5	95		145	145	145	145	145			
Total Revenue by Vote		2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	626 852	713 703	713 703	--	--	--

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2017/18	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
2013/14				
2014/15				
2015/16				
Current Year 2016/17				
Original Budget				
Adjusted Budget				
Full Year Forecast				
260350 Refreshments SEC 79				
260370 Legal Costs				
260490 Fuel Depot Management Fees				
235015 Repairs and Maintenance-Buildings				
235030 Repairs and Maintenance - Vehicles				
235060 Computer Hardware				
235070 Records Management Upgrade				
235080 ICT Upgrade				
235110 Repairs and Maintenance - Office Machines				
230012 Impairment of Assets				
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager				
200001 Salaries	9 691	15 188	21 885	25 118
200010 Bonus	5 964	6 334	8 229	8 229
200020 SALGB	366	423	745	745
200030 Acting Allowance	1	1	2	2
200060 Pension Fund Contribution	18	3	16	16
200070 Medical Aid Contribution	693	679	1 037	1 037
200110 UIF Contributions	321	368	515	526
200170 Travel Allowances	33	31	51	51
215004 Cellphone Allowances	649	663	830	830
260050 Membership Fees	36	114	125	138
200160 Overtime	4	4	7	7
260110 Skills Development Levy	27	125	125	125
260410 Traveling And Subsistence	70	88	104	104
260420 Accommodation And Meals	154	106	294	294
260540 Youth Development Program	353	31	100	100
260580 Risk Management	-	90	-	-
266002 Provision for Bonus	8	107	107	107
260381 Provision for Leave		6 058	6 058	6 058
260030 Medical Allowances	960	5 286	3 749	3 749
280100 Printing and Stationery		1 075	3 000	3 000
260290 Entertainment	6	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT				
200001 Salaries	4 659	2 171	4 787	4 905
200010 Bonus	1 295	1 524	3 035	3 035
200020 SALGB	85	127	253	253
200030 Acting Allowance	-	0	1	1
200040 Overtime	-	24	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution	218	243	547	547
200070 Medical Aid Contribution	92	108	220	220
200090 Housing Subsidies	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions	-	9	18	18
200170 Travel Allowance	100	120	120	120

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	260010 Loss on Assets		-						-	24 006	24 006			
	Year end Actual Provision		3						-	-	-			
	260290 Entertainment		208		702				-	-	-			
	260390 Software Licence		250						-	-	-			
	260520 Software Consultancy		72						-	-	-			
	260460 Postage		270						-	-	-			
	260570 Grap. mplementation - MSIG		300						-	-	-			
	260580 Revenue Enhancement -MSIG		552						-	-	-			
	260710 Grap Compliance Consultancy Fees		3 500						-	-	-			
	235090 Rep & Maint - Valuation Roll						109							
	235100 Rep & Maintenance - Valuation Roll MS G						4 233							
	235120 Financa System Upgrade-FMG													
	260990 Debt Collection													
	Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES													
	200001 Salaries		17 066	15 689		1 748		2 622	3 022	3 022	3 022	-	-	-
	200010 Bonus		10 551	11 463		1 269		1 329	1 661	1 661	1 661			
	200020 SAL_GBC		783	955		62		150	150	150	150			
	200030 SA_GBC		6	13		0		0	0	0	0			
	200030 Acting Allowance		342	-		-		90	90	90	90			
	200040 Overtime		660					-	-	-	-			
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution		2 018	2 095		227		216	276	276	276			
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution		596	694		69		80	80	80	80			
	200090 Housing Subsidies		3					7	-	-	-			
	200110 JIF Contributions		114	107		9		14	11	11	11			
	200110 Skills Development Levy		124	119		14		18	18	18	18			
	215005 Cellphone Allowances		24	70		9		15	15	15	15			
	260140 Materials and Suppliers - Mechanical		1 205	2		1		-	-	-	-			
	260400 Travel and Accommodation		103					-	-	-	-			
	200170 Travel Allowance		120	120		70		120	120	120	120			
	260410 Travelling And Subsistence			50		19		100	100	100	100			
	260455 Uniform		33					500	500	500	500			
	260060 Depuration Costs - Congress		384	-										
	260100 Printing and Stationery													
	260220 Renta. Office Machines													
	260180 Town Planning													
	Vote 6 - 500 PMU													
	200001 Salaries		2 880	5 676		4 778		5 875	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	-
	200010 Bonus		112	1 570		2 185		2 380	2 350	2 350	2 350			
	200020 SAL_GBC		90	102		151		198	198	198	198			
	200030 Acting Allowance		5	1		1		1	1	1	1			
	200030 Pension Fund Contribution		19	20				150	150	150	150			
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution		279	312		381		413	417	417	417			
	200090 Housing Subsidies		78	88		123		141	141	141	141			
	200110 UIF Contributions		1	-		-		-	-	-	-			
	200170 Travel Allowance		11	11		14		14	14	14	14			
	215005 Cellphone Allowances		370	-		516		516	516	516	516			
			5	16		33		38	38	38	38			

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
260020 Advertisements		448	122	80	110	110	110	110			
260100 Printing and Stationery		201	69	16	122	122	122	122			
260110 Skills Development Levy		17	17	28	25	31	31	31			
260220 Rental Office Machines		120	-		37	37	37	37			
260290 Entertainment		10	0	16	84	84	84	84			
260310 Training		102	157	104	300	300	319	319			
260390 Software Licences		75	-		-	-	-	-			
260400 Travel and Accommodation		208	204	59	200	200	200	200			
260700 Professional /Consultant Fees		732	2 962	1 004	846	846	846	846			
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	24	68	300	300	300	300			
260690 EPWP											
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
200001 Salaries				3 562	3 665	3 665	3 665	3 665			
200010 Bonus				285	305	305	305	305			
200020 SA_GBC				2	2	2	2	2			
200060 Pension Fund Contribution				673	723	723	723	723			
200070 Medical Aid Contribution				207	285	285	285	285			
200110 U.F Contributions				35	33	35	35	35			
200170 Travel Allowance				60	60	60	60	60			
215005 Cellphone Allowances				23	23	23	23	23			
260110 Skills Development Levy		113	-	40	107	40	40	40			
235040 Repairs and Maint Of Landfill Sites		-	3 757	2 147	2 244	2 244	2 244	2 244			
260690 EPWP Expenditure		1 923	2 359		500	500	500	500			
270010 Provision for Landfill		1 007	-								
260680 Cemeteries		-	37								
260140 Material Purchases											
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		202	197	317	471	471	471	471			
200010 Bonus		14	-	39	39	39	39	39			
200020 SA_GBC		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
200030 Acting Allowance		-			-	-	-	-			
200040 Overtime		17			-	-	-	-			
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		28	38	60	85	85	85	85			
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-		-	11	11	11	11			
200110 JIF Contributions		2	2	3	5	6	6	6			
215005 Cellphone Allowances			2	6	10	10	10	10			
200170 Travel Allowance					-	15	15	15			
260110 Skills Development Levy		2	2	3	5	5	5	5			
260025 Free Basic Electricity		3 298	3 002	3 012	3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319			
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	2	200	800	800	800	800			
235010 Repairs to network - street lights		195		38 703	-	-	-	-			
600000 INEP Exp											
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		186 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	202 586	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

MP315 Thembele Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure of municipal vote)										2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2016/17					Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
			Audited Outcome	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Original Budget					Adjusted Budget	
200001 Salaries			8 895		8 718	8 694	10 482	10 482					
200004 Stand- by Allowance			780		735	721	873	873					
200010 Bonus			4		6	6	7	7					
200020 SALGBC			168				-	-					
200030 Acting Allowance			890				-	-					
200040 Overtime			1 683		1 806	1 759	2 152	2 152					
200060 Pension Fund Contribution			375		597	633	773	773					
200070 Medical Aid Contribution			18		16	8	9	9					
200090 Housing Subsidies			101		93	92	98	113					
200110 UIF Contributions			24		54	62	69	69					
215005 Cellphone Allowances			49		14	40	60	60					
200170 Travel Allowance			103		96	96	105	121					
260110 Skills Development Levy							300	300					
260140 Materials and Suppliers(O and M)			4 428		769	72	667	1 567					
260260 Sample Testing			514		484	484	500	603					
260282 Elementary for Water Levels			11 554		13 823	22 887	20 915	35 906					
260330 Free Basic Charge Water 6KL			10				-	-					
260410 Subsistence And Travelling			28				-	-					
260420 Accommodation And Meals						10	20	237					
260430 Water Purchases			110 837		99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440					
235010 Repairs and Maintenance to Network			14 937		513	107	414	414					
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles						83	161	161					
235040 Refurbishment of Reservoirs			1 359		1 138		-	-					
235040 Refurbishment of Bulk Infrastructure			5 000		8 530	40 434	19 000	19 000					
235020 WWTW: Bulk Infrastructure							500	500					
260463 Water Services Development Plan					964		3 800	3 800					
260630 Sanitation & Water Awareness Campaign			1 772										
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation			2 633										
600000 Water Meters					300	13 000							
600001 Water Grant EXP													
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER													
200001 Salaries			5 884		11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870					
200010 Bonus			2 898		3 182	7 340	7 438	7 438					
200020 SALGBC			213		265	619	620	620					
200030 Acting Allowance			2		2	4	5	5					
200030 Overtime			153		45	45	-	9					
200060 Pension Fund Contribution			597		663	1 491	1 516	1 516					
200070 Medical Aid Contribution			173		243	506	453	453					
200090 Housing Subsidies						3	-	-					
200110 UIF Contributions			32		34	75	71	72					
215005 Cellphone Allowances			6		19	31	31	31					
200170 Travel Allowance							-	-					
260110 Skills Development Levy			32		35	80	74	76					
235140 Routine Main - Roads and Storm Water							640	640					

MP315 Themble Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Current Year 2018/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	235145 Purchasing of Stormwater Pipes-Materials		1 562			756	1 000	1 000	1 000				
	260140 Materials and Supply					3		10	10				
	260400 Travel and Accommodation		15										
	235160 Repairs Of Machinery and Plants												
	235150 Rehabilitation of Borrow pits												
	600000 INEP EXP				7 000								
	Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES												
	200001 Salaries					5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948				
	200010 Bonus					3 737	4 031	4 031	4 031				
	200020 SALGEC					315	336	336	336				
	200020 SA_GSC					2	3	3	3				
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution							37	37				
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution					754	726	767	767				
	200110 UIF Contributions					189	285	285	285				
	200170 Travel Allowance					40	38	42	42				
	215005 Cellphone Allowances												
	260110 Skills Development Levy					10	5	5	5				
	235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation					40	40	44	44				
						902	1 600	1 400	1 400				
	Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES												
	200001 Salaries		33 654		24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116				
	200010 Bonus		8 425		8 412	9 207	10 531	10 531	10 531				
	200010 Bonus		609		645	668	923	923	923				
	200020 SALGEC		3		3	4	4	4	4				
	200030 Acting Allowance		74		153	40	90	100	100				
	200040 Overtime		156										
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 608		1 590	1 697	1 897	1 897	1 897				
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution		583		661	675	794	794	794				
	200080 Group Life Contributions												
	200090 Housing Subsidies					27	36	36	36				
	200110 UIF Contributions		69		65	69	70	72	72				
	200140 WCC Contributions				1 950		1 200	1 200	1 200				
	200170 Travel Allowance		300		300	318	451	451	451				
	215005 Cellphone Allowances		19		48	67	70	70	70				
	266001 Leave				98	577	450	669	669				
	260020 Advertisements				92	181	196	266	266				
	260050 Membership Fees		416										
	260060 Deputation Costs - Congresses												
	260100 Printing and Stationery		1 360		696	800	1 386	1 386	1 386				
	260110 Skills Development Levy		96		97	113	107	116	116				
	260120 Long Term Service		373			608	578	1 309	1 309				
	260130 Motor Vehicle licences				455	401	450	823	823				
	260140 Materials and Suppliers												
	260220 Rental Office Machines		6			958	480	796	796				
	260230 Strategic Planning		2					170	170				
	260290 Entertainment		760		622	266		662	662				
	260310 Training												
	260400 Travel and Accommodation		50				409						

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
215005 Cellphone Allowances				10	10	10	10			
260110 Skills Development Levy				65	60	69	69			
235015 Repairs & Maintenance - Builing		979	1		800	800	800			
235110 Office Machine					-	-	-			
260030 Membership Fees					-	-	-			
260040 Library		8			-	-	-			
260140 Materials and Supply		218	121	209	267	267	267			
				1		3	3			
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-	-

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign Share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	32 650	41 961	77 045	40 863	105 191	105 191	64 341	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 384	1 510	1 876	966	1 966	1 966	993	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 701	12 786	23 855	49 490	30 401	30 401	20 939	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		372	774	622	572	441	441	171	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		2 637	4 104	10 066	4 906	5 719	5 719	2 688	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20 426	24 679	17 328	18 717	27 855	27 855	19 688	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		2 939	11 722	1 717	586	185	185	210	-	-	-
Licences and permits		176	197	183	287	287	287	37	-	-	-
Agency services		6 850	5 100	5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117	5 068	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		247 290	283 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other revenue	2	66 001	26 968	14 761	7 280	37 259	37 259	13 959	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	96 797	104 534	109 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	-	-	-
Debt impairment	3	147 185	55 206	164 698	65 196	161 315	161 315	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	681	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	110 951	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	63 235	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	69	1 238	2 733	3 633	3 633	1 301	-	-	-
Contracted services		10 085	10 544	11 448	12 208	12 552	12 552	7 323	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		2 842	12 297	57 467	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	117 714	71 821	106 527	79 271	123 901	123 901	49 429	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		33	487	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 660)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	6	90 211	79 337	176 790	113 629	111 629	111 629	60 237	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1												
Capital expenditure - Vote	2												
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated													
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		-		-		-		-	-	90 491	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-		-		-		120 272	90 491	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & RELIGION		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7							120 272	90 491	90 491			
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2												
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-		-		-		-	800	800	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		112 939		90 703		103 990		12 900	21 639	21 639	63 195	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-		-		-		2 000	406	406	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		711		-		-		900	850	850	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & RELIGION		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		113 650		90 703		103 990		15 400	23 695	23 695	63 195	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		113 650		90 703		103 990		135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration													
Executive and council		711		-		-		900	1 650	1 650	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-		-		-		-	800	800	-	-	-
Corporate services		711		-		-		900	850	850	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services													
Planning and development		112 939		90 703		103 990		132 772	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-
Road transport		112 939		90 703		103 990		132 772	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-
Environmental protection		-		-		-		2 000	406	406	-	-	-
Trading services		-		-		-		2 000	406	406	-	-	-
Electricity		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 ThembeSile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Pre-audit outcome	Full Year Forecast	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Audited Outcome	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome									
	Water													
	Waste water management													
	Waste management													
	Other													
	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	113 650	90 703	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672
	Funded by:													
	National Government		113 650	90 703	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672
	Provincial Government													
	District Municipality													
	Other transfers and grants													
	Transfers recognised - capital	4	113 650	90 703	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672
	Public contributions & donations	5												
	Borrowing	6												
	Internally generated funds													
	Total Capital Funding	7	113 650	90 703	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672	103 990	63 195	114 187	114 187	135 672

- References
1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
600146 New Reservoir at Kwamhlanga for Phola Park and Mountain View Communities - Phase 2 (Multi year Project)					40 290	23 000	23 000				
600147 Upgrading of Kwaggafontein Water Scheme- Phase 2 (Multi Year Project)					27 260	31 085	31 085				
600202 Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure from Agriculture Project to Augment Borehole Water Supply in Bundu					40 557	5 816	5 816				
600133 Luthuli Waste Water Treatment Works (Multi Year Project)					12 165	30 590	30 590				
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
307120 Vehicles						800	800				
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		112 939	90 703	103 990	12 500	21 639	21 639	63 195	-	-	-
Assets Exp		112 939	90 703	103 990				63 195			
600132 WWTW Tweesfontein K					7 500	212	212				
600203Water Retic Sun City C					5 000	7 140	7 140				
600204 Upgrading of Enkeldoornog B Water Infrastructure						2 620	2 620				
600206 Boreholes						2 231	2 231				
600110 Water Retic Thokoza Ext 1						501	501				
600206 Mabhoko Cemetery Road						500	500				
600207 Highmast Lights and Street Lights						8 436	8 436				
600208 Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre in Moloto North											
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP		-	-	-	2 000	-	-				
307018 Electrification of Mandela						406	406				
600000 Installation of High Mast Lights and Street Lights in Various Villages											
Vote 12 - 108 CORPORATE SERVICES		711	-	-	900	850	850	-	-	-	-
307020 Office Furniture		152			500	200	200	-	-	-	-
307015 Computer Equipment		559			400	400	400	-	-	-	-
307010 Machinery & Equipment						250	250				
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		113 650	90 703	103 990	15 400	23 696	23 696	63 195	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

MP-315 Financial Position							2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast				
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		41 211	86 440	68 832	35 846	12 541	12 541	35 716			
Call investment deposits	1	—	—	—	15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	1	4 348	46 042	23 487	20 928	20 928	20 928	702 892	—	—	—
Other debtors			8 151	19 128		500	500	243			
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 617	—	—							
Inventory	2	1 342	7 592	86 834		88 000	88 000	87 534			
Total current assets		50 519	148 224	198 278	72 402	137 597	137 597	919 385	—	—	—
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Investment property		—	1 239	—	—	—	—	—			
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 603 584	1 604 970	1 881 878	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	—	—	—
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Intangible		—	—	415	—	—	—	—			
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Total non current assets		1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSETS		1 654 103	1 754 433	2 080 571	1 433 437	1 612 818	1 612 818	4 096 253	—	—	—
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Borrowing	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	148 071	147 002	110 422	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	—	—	—
Provisions		2 787	2 715	2 490				12 415			
Total current liabilities		150 858	149 717	112 912	15 120	24 006	24 006	89 572	—	—	—
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Provisions		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	—	—	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES		171 716	174 008	135 585	37 905	46 790	46 790	112 245	—	—	—
NET ASSETS	5	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	—	—	—
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Reserves	4	1 482 387	1 372 847	1 737 408	1 395 532	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	—	—	—

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		228	—	1 052	2 174	14 869	14 869	1 096	—	—	—
Service charges		2 066	—	2 649	3 126	3 126	3 126	968	—	—	—
Other revenue		255 499	84 562	174 107	9 936	39 720	39 720	51 364	—	—	—
Government - operating	1	247 290	275 455	339 291	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	—	—	—
Government - capital	1	90 211	47 440	89 139	113 629	111 629	111 629	99 870	—	—	—
Interest		2 924	4 104	10 066	12 131	12 131	12 131	5 296	—	—	—
Dividends						—			—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(445 206)	(262 672)	(521 306)	(335 348)	(376 087)	(376 087)	(246 788)	—	—	—
Finance charges		—	(661)	(396)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 842)	(12 297)	—	(20 932)	(20 932)	(20 932)	(10 269)	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		150 170	135 931	94 603	126 776	126 516	126 516	138 251	—	—	—
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 503	—	5 240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets		(113 650)	(90 703)	(117 452)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(112 148)	(90 703)	(112 212)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	—	—	—
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 022	45 229	(17 608)	(8 896)	12 541	12 541	59 913	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3 189	41 211	86 440	35 846	—	—	68 803	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	—	—	—

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-		-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	24 524	15 628	15 628	0	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		41 211	86 440	68 832	51 474	28 169	28 169	128 716	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	57 091	21 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	141 138	63 104	46 280	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		141 138	120 195	67 423	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	113 650	90 703	103 990	95 114	83 102	83 102	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		72 283	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	2 000	8 842	8 842	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		26 214	86 340	102 888	72 550	66 082	66 082	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	19 665	6 028	6 028	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 888	94 214	81 452	81 452	-	-	-
Community		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	15 154	302	1 102	900	1 650	1 650	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		72 283	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	2 000	8 842	8 842	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		26 214	86 340	102 888	113 107	97 167	97 167	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	19 665	6 028	6 028	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 888	134 772	112 537	112 537	-	-	-
Community		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	15 154	302	1 102	900	1 650	1 650	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5									
Infrastructure - Electricity					2 000					
Infrastructure - Water					113 107					
Infrastructure - Sanitation					19 665					
Infrastructure - Other			1 270 909	1 882 293						
Infrastructure		-	1 270 909	1 882 293	134 772	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	170 144	-						
Heritage assets										
Investment properties			1 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			163 917		1 226 283					
Agricultural Assets										
Biological assets										
Intangibles				415						
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	1 606 209	1 882 708	1 361 035	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 582	1 700	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		195	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		16 328	14 200	-	575	575	575	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	20 600	20 400	20 400	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18 084	16 250	-	21 814	21 614	21 614	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	1 474	1 600	1 092	5 583	9 659	9 659	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		150 286	123 113	144 514	188 363	192 439	192 439	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	27.2%	27.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.2%	19.3%	19.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.1%	0.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Ref	Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast				
1	Household service targets										
	Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water 'inside yard' (but not in dwelling)	46	2 137	-	590	590	590	-	-	-	-
2	Using public tap (at least min service level)	2 134	1 463	-	45 585	45 585	45 585	-	-	-	-
4	Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	29 458	29 458	29 458	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 180	3 590	-	75 633	75 633	75 633	-	-	-	-
3	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Total number of households	2 180	3 590	-	75 633	75 633	75 633	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	17 201	17 201	17 201	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	863	709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	863	709	-	17 201	17 201	17 201	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Total number of households	863	709	-	17 201	17 201	17 201	-	-	-	-
	Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	-	-	-	373	373	373	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min service level)	-	-	-	373	373	373	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Total number of households	-	-	-	373	373	373	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	20 600	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	20 600	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Total number of households	20 600	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	-	-	-
7	Households receiving Free Basic Services										
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-	-	3 968	3 968	3 968	-	-	-	-
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
	Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Total Operating Revenue	411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 660)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		11.4%	14.6%	(2.3%)	17.3%	0.0%	(34.9%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		243.2%	(26.7%)	24.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.5%)	(160.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		56.4%	33.9%	(2.4%)	35.0%	0.0%	(36.6%)	(160.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		(24.4%)	53.8%	(16.8%)	25.3%	0.0%	(70.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs		8.0%	3.8%	4.9%	2.1%	0.0%	(36.0%)	(160.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bux Purchases		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			246306.8146	245818.2578			0			
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			312646.5313	330397.4844						
R&M % of PPE	1.2%	1.1%	0.0%	2.0%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	226.7%	54.4%	121.1%	49.1%	90.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Asset Renewal	-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	27.2%	27.2%	48.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	159.4%	49.5%	100.9%	9.2%	22.7%	22.7%	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Borrowings										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capita. Charges to Operating	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capita. Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)	(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
(exc. operational transfers)										
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue	411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surpl./s/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 660)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MUNICIPAL ANNUAL BUDGETS AND MTREF & SUPPRTING TABLES

BUDGET YEAR 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR (VS 6.1)

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 915-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[LGDB Export](#)

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee
Vote 2 - 103 Municipal Manager	103 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	11 - Mayoral Manager and Departmental Managers
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		12 - General Management
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		23 - Risk Management
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		
Vote 6 - 106 FINANCE		
Vote 7 - 107 WASTE MANAGEMENT		
Vote 8 - 108 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		
Vote 9 - 109 WATER SERVICES		
Vote 10 - 110 ROADS & STORMWATER		
Vote 11 - 111 SANITATION SERVICES		
Vote 12 - 112 CORPORATE SERVICES		Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager
Vote 13 - 113 COMMUNITY SERVICES	104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	21 - Municipal Manager and Departmental Manager
Vote 14 - 114 WASTE MANAGEMENT		22 - Risk Management
Vote 15 - 115 SPORTS, RECREATION, ARTS, CULTURE		23 - Risk Management
	Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	31 - (Name of sub-vote)
	105 TECHNICAL SERVICES	32 - GENERAL EXPENDITURE
		33 - REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE
		34 - GENERAL EXPENDITURE
		35 - (Name of sub-vote)
		36 - (Name of sub-vote)
		37 - (Name of sub-vote)
		38 - (Name of sub-vote)
		39 - (Name of sub-vote)
		40 - (Name of sub-vote)
		Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	106 FINANCE	42 - Asset Management
		Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES
	107 WASTE MANAGEMENT	52 - INCOME
		53 - SALARIES
		54 - GENERAL EXPENDITURE
		55 - REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE
		56 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
		57 - (Name of sub-vote)
		58 - (Name of sub-vote)
		59 - (Name of sub-vote)
		60 - (Name of sub-vote)
		Vote 6 - 106 FINANCE
	108 ELECTRICITY SERVICES	62 - SALARIES
		63 - GENERAL EXPENDITURE
		64 - REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE
		65 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
		66 - (Name of sub-vote)
		67 - (Name of sub-vote)
		68 - (Name of sub-vote)
		69 - (Name of sub-vote)
		70 - (Name of sub-vote)
		Vote 7 - 107 WASTE MANAGEMENT
	109 WATER SERVICES	72 - SALARIES
		73 - GENERAL EXPENDITURE
		74 - REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE
		75 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
		76 - (Name of sub-vote)
		77 - (Name of sub-vote)
		78 - (Name of sub-vote)
		79 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 8 - 108 ELECTRICITY SERVICES	

15 5
15 6
15 7
15 8
15 9
15 10

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
Name of sub-unit
Name of sub-unit
Name of sub-unit
Name of sub-unit
Name of sub-unit

15 5
15 6
15 7
15 8
15 9
15 10

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	MP315 Thembisile Hani
Grade	3
Province	MPUMALANGA
Web Address	www.thembisilehani.gov.za
e-mail Address	

* Grade is terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X4041
City / Town	EMPUMALANGA
Postal Code	458
Street address	
Building	Stand No 24
Street No. & Name	Akonosile Mopole Road R573
City / Town	Kwengakholen
Postal Code	458
General Contacts	
Telephone number	013 986 9100
Fax number	013 986-0995

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker	
ID Number	8009290890080
Title	Ms
Name	NE Hlopha
Telephone number	013 986 9120
Cell number	072 734 4722
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	HlophaE@thembisilehani.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number	730615017060
Title	Ms
Name	C Jiyane
Telephone number	013 986 9120
Cell number	079 319 0838
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	JiyaneC@thembisilehani.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	8001200740084
Title	Ms
Name	Ms Mamenl
Telephone number	013 986 9121
Cell number	082 303 3678
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MamenlM@thembisilehani.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	73061230314065
Title	Ms
Name	M Mthombeni
Telephone number	013 986 9121
Cell number	079 497 7648
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MthombeniM@thembisilehani.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager	
ID Number	7605173393080
Title	Mr
Name	O Mtshali
Telephone number	013 986 9116
Cell number	082 398 8971
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MtshaliO@thembisilehani.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager	
ID Number	7712190337091
Title	Mrs
Name	O Mashele
Telephone number	013 986 9116
Cell number	
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MasheleO@thembisilehani.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8101115445080
Title	Ms
Name	B B Mkhole
Telephone number	013 986 9103
Cell number	080 879 2828
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	BkholeB@thembisilehani.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	88063200920066
Title	Ms
Name	P Mshlangu
Telephone number	013 986 9104
Cell number	
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MshlanguP@thembisilehani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	6606185787082
Title	Mr
Name	Jonathan Moyos
Telephone number	013 986 9110
Cell number	076 645 7731
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MoyosJ@thembisilehani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	6407740548030
Title	Ms
Name	B Mashao
Telephone number	013 986 9177
Cell number	083 756 3500
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MashaoB@thembisilehani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7211210352080
Title	Ms
Name	SE VYIKHNT
Telephone number	013 986 9158
Cell number	072 331 4053
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	VyikhntS@thembisilehani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 491	435 587	461 397
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 491	435 587	461 397
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 713	161	170
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	114	120	127
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	142 969	145 194	153 762
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	132 795	134 441	142 407
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 443	231 500	246 944
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	40 864	43 194	45 613
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	480 875	508 340	536 865
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 330	38 458	40 668
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	442 680	467 913	494 116
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 864	1 971	2 081
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 856	14 646	15 466
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 296	11 940	12 608
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 706	2 857
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 521	51 287	54 159
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 362	19 409	20 495
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	263 557	278 579	294 180
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 419	23 697	25 024
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 093	6 440	6 801
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Housing																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[illegible]

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 133	435 209	460 998
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	131 812	133 401	141 309
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 424	43 194	45 613
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 361	1 437
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	206	218	230
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 856	32 615	34 441
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 329	39 512	41 783
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 305	5 608	5 922
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	368 501	389 506	411 318
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	2 311	2 440
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 653	9 146	9 659
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 359	7 778	8 214
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	44 189	46 708	49 324
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	4 749	5 015
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 096	11 728	12 385
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP216 Thembelela Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2015/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
250100	Pricing and Salubrity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
250200	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
300510	Audit Fees		-	-	-	-	5 500	5 814	6 139	
21 - Municipal Manager and Departmental Managers										
20001	Salaries		-	-	-	-	5 475	5 641	6 227	
20002	SA LGBB		-	-	-	-	4 612	4 821	5 246	
20003	Ading Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20005	Person Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	100	107	114	
20070	Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	50	56	62	
20010	U/F Contributions		-	-	-	-	83	83	83	
20010	Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	7	8	8	
20010	Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	219	234	269	
215004	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	32	34	36	
280410	Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	200	213	227	
280420	Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	150	160	171	
22 - Internal Audit										
20001	Salaries		-	-	-	-	1 864	1 871	2 081	
20010	Bonus		-	-	-	-	1 255	1 327	1 481	
20002	SA LGBB		-	-	-	-	105	111	117	
20003	Ading Allowance		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
20005	Person Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	5	5	6	
20070	Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	67	70	74	
20010	U/F Contributions		-	-	-	-	20	21	22	
20010	U/F Contributions		-	-	-	-	5	6	6	
215004	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	84	88	94	
20050	Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	9	10	10	
20050	Registration Fee		-	-	-	-	8	10	10	
20100	Overtime		-	-	-	-	20	21	22	
20110	Solid Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20020	Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	
20020	Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	212	224	237	
280410	Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	30	32	33	
280420	Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	40	42	45	
23 - Risk Management										
20001	Salaries		-	-	-	-	1 034	1 003	1 154	
20010	Bonus		-	-	-	-	669	708	747	
20002	SA LGBB		-	-	-	-	56	56	62	
20005	Person Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
20070	Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	37	39	41	
20010	U/F Contributions		-	-	-	-	37	39	41	
20010	U/F Contributions		-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
215004	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	78	82	87	
20050	Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	9	10	10	
20050	Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
20100	Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20110	Solid Development Levy		-	-	-	-	6	6	7	
200410	Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	20	21	21	
280420	Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	20	22	22	
280550	Risk Committee		-	-	-	-	94	104	109	
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT										
20001	Salaries		-	-	-	-	5 505	5 606	5 622	
20010	Bonus		-	-	-	-	3 560	3 446	3 639	
20002	SA LGBB		-	-	-	-	272	287	303	
20003	Ading Allowance		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
20005	Person Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20070	Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	597	620	655	
20005	Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	236	240	253	
20010	U/F Contributions		-	-	-	-	19	20	21	
20010	Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	120	136	143	
20010	Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	24	26	27	
215004	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	35	37	39	
20050	Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	59	62	66	
20050	Registration Fee		-	-	-	-	45	48	50	
280410	Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	319	337	358	
280420	Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	53	58	59	
280520	LED Plan		-	-	-	-	258	281	297	
280100	Town Planning Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
280420	Cooperatives And SAME DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
280520	Community Workers Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

MP215 Thamibille Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		
215025 Capitation Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7
260420 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	28
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	6
260400 Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	230	240
260370 Grip - Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	230	240
220001 Depreciation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1800	1800
220002 Depreciation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1800	1800
220003 Depreciation Furniture and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	119 383	120 187
220004 Depreciation Furniture and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 620	18 846
220005 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 783	1 885
220006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 256
220007 Depreciation Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 872	3 141
220011 Depreciation Plant and Machinery		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 773	25 128
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 108	2 311
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	818	865
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	182	171
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	07	102
200050 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	221	224
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	01	81
200080 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13
200120 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200130 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58
200140 Medical and Supplies - Mechanical		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	84
200150 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	687
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200450 Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200160 Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 543	2 838
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	174	184
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
200050 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	448	690
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	123	183
200080 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18
200120 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	584	619
200130 Medical and Supplies - Mechanical		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	45
200140 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	187	198
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	195	208
200410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55
200450 Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63
200220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	142	150
200160 Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	509	588
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	318	352
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	741	708
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	429	534
200050 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 683	8 889
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 185	4 382
200080 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	307	306
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
200120 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	778	808
200130 Medical and Supplies - Mechanical		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	311
200140 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	42
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	68
200410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25
200450 Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46
200220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200160 Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592	2 857
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	532	594
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	28
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	21
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200050 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 987	14 858
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	505	583
200080 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200120 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200130 Medical and Supplies - Mechanical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200140 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200450 Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200160 Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 500 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	2015/16	Audited Outcome	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19
	Vote 14 - 009 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS										
	20007 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 150	31 078	33 063
	20010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 394	9 520	10 460
	20009 SALGO		-	-	-	-	-	-	783	827	874
	20008 Salaries Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	6
	20004 Council Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	20009 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	197	200	220
	20070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	2 086	2 214
	20099 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 137	1 201	1 269
	200130 Standby / Shift Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
	200110 JIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	104	110	117
	215002 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
	260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	260110 Salts Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	108	115	124
	26016 Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	26040 Discount Allowed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	260410 Subsidies and Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	260428 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
	260445 Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	53	56
	260455 Traffic Officers Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
	235025 Repair and Maintenance Speed Camera		-	-	-	-	-	-	459	476	502
	306025 Provision Bad Debts Traffic Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
									2 807	2 887	3 133
	Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE AND										
	20005 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 085	11 728	12 385
	200110 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 174	7 576	7 978
	20002 SALGO		-	-	-	-	-	-	535	566	598
	20008 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
	20070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	1 529	1 615
	200110 JIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	678	718	758
	200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
	215002 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
	260110 Salts Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	74	78	82
	235015 Repairs & Maintenance - KwaMhanga & KwaNgweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	556
	235115 Office Machine		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	260400 Advertising		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	260406 Jantry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	260145 Materials and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	715	758	798
	260410 Travelling and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33
	260428 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50
	2351410 Maintenance of Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2							598 009	622 851	660 669
	Burghal Budget for the year	2							(33 194)	(48 418)	(58 398)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-			-		-	44 254	46 777	49 396
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-			-		-	111 923	118 302	124 927
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-			-		-	2 091	2 211	2 334
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-			-		-	32 346	34 190	36 105
Service charges - other		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Rentals of facilities and equipment		-	-			-		-	445	470	496
Interest earned - external investments		-	-			-		-	7 153	7 561	7 984
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-			-		-	29 488	31 169	32 914
Dividends received		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-			-		-	173	183	193
Licences and permits		-	-			-		-	202	214	226
Agency services		-	-			-		-	2 400	2 537	2 679
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 840	25 199	26 610
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 363	25 727
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 168
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 606	125 421	132 503
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906 809	952 851	990 669
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	178 137	191 030
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 395)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 395)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 395)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 395)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 114	13 861	14 638	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	-
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	R thousand
1	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome									
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES													
600207 Highmast Lights and Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	
600208 Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre in Molo North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT													
600000 Upgrading of Kwaggafontein Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674	
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES													
600000 INEP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558	
307018 Electrification of Mandela													
600000 Installation of High Mast Lights and Street Lights in Various Villages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558	
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES													
540/600000 Pipeline-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051	
540/600001 Reservoir-MIG										8 073	8 533	9 011	
540/600002 Pipeline and Water Treatment Works-MIG										7 670	8 107	8 561	
540/600003 Reservoir-MIG										43 798	46 295	48 887	
540/600004 Bulk Pipeline-MIG										30 436	32 171	33 972	
540/600005 Pipeline and Pump Station-MIG										7 000	7 399	7 813	
540/600006 Upgrading of Visklaagte and Kwaggafontein Water Infrastructure-WSIG										4 989	5 273	5 569	
540/600007 Upgrading of Visklaagte Reservoir Storage-WSIG										11 468	12 122	12 801	
540/600008 Upgrading of Tweefontein A Reservoir Storage-WSIG										3 462	3 659	3 864	
540/600009 Upgrading of Matlisyensloop Water Infrastructure-WSIG										3 462	3 659	3 864	
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER										3 322	3 512	3 709	
600000 Construction of Road to Machoko Cemetery-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907	
										3 500	3 700	3 907	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 580	23 868	25 204
Ca l investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 394	39 525	41 739
Other debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 632	98 969	104 511
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 138	185 121	195 488
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174 849	2 298 815	2 427 549
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 498	15 325	16 183
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 618	38 706	40 873
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 279	56 316	59 469
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014 803	2 129 647	2 248 907
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080

MP315 Themblisle Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description		Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	2014/15	2015/16	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20				
R thousand																	
Cash and investments available																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	62 070	85 929			
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 006)	(37 286)			
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	46 065	48 644			
Application of cash and investments																	
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2																
Other working capita. requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 973	14 770	15 597			
Other provisions	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 973	14 770	15 597			
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 607	31 295	33 047			
Surplus(shortfall)																	

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class													
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)													
5											145 678	153 982	152 605
	Roads Infrastructure										3 500	3 700	3 907
	Storm water Infrastructure										-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure										500	509	558
	Water Supply Infrastructure										123 861	130 730	136 051
	Sanitation Infrastructure										9 614	10 162	10 731
	Solid Waste Infrastructure										1 500	1 585	1 674
	Rail Infrastructure												
	Coastal Infrastructure												
	Information and Communication Infrastructure												
	Infrastructure										138 794	146 706	154 921
	Community Facilities										-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities										-	-	-
	Community Assets										-	-	-
	Heritage Assets										-	-	-
	Revenue Generating										-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating										-	-	-
	Investment properties										-	-	-
	Operational Buildings										-	-	-
	Housing										-	-	-
	Other Assets										-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										-	-	-
	Services										-	-	-
	Licences and Rights										-	-	-
	Intangible Assets										-	-	-
	Computer Equipment										-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment										-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment										1 860 916	1 966 988	2 077 140
	Transport Assets										-	-	-
	Libraries										-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										-	-	-
5											1 989 711	2 113 694	2 233 051
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
7	Depreciation										-	-	-
3	Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class										-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure										38 175	40 351	42 611
	Storm water Infrastructure										2 500	2 543	2 790
	Electrical Infrastructure										-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure										1 000	1 057	1 116
	Sanitation Infrastructure										23 465	24 824	26 214
	Solid Waste Infrastructure										1 400	1 480	1 553
	Rail Infrastructure										-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure										-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure										-	-	-
	Infrastructure										28 365	30 003	31 683
	Community Facilities										700	740	781
	Sport and Recreation Facilities										-	-	-
	Community Assets										-	-	-
	Heritage Assets										-	-	-
	Revenue Generating										-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating										-	-	-
	Investment properties										53	56	59
	Operational Buildings										-	-	-
	Housing										53	56	59
	Other Assets										-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										-	-	-
	Services										-	-	-
	Licences and Rights										-	-	-
	Intangible Assets										-	-	-
	Computer Equipment										454	460	506
	Furniture and Office Equipment										-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment										200	211	223
	Transport Assets										8 383	8 661	9 357
	Libraries										-	-	-

MP315: Thembisile Hani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	109 282	109 282	109 282
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 204	40 381	42 643
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 532	3 733	3 942

Total Operating Revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243
Total Operating Expenditure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580		
Revenue													
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	5.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%
Expenditure													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
R&M % of PPE				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	1.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.6%	88.5%	88.6%
Capital Revenue													
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 253	161 846
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure													
Total Capital Programme (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 253	161 846
Asset Renewal				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Borrowing													
Credit Rating (2009/10)											0		
Capital Charges to Operating				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves													
Surplus/(Deficit)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 607	31 295	33 047
Free Services													
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	12134.7%	12.1%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance													
Total Operating Revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243
Total Operating Expenditure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backlog				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 607	31 295	33 047
MTRF Funded (f) / Unfunded (t)	15	1 ✓	1	✓	1	✓	1	✓	1	1	1	1	1
MTRF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15										✓	✓	✓